LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST

for Fiscal Years 2022 and 2023

Submitted to the
Governor's Office of Budget, Planning and Policy
and the Legislative Budget Board

by

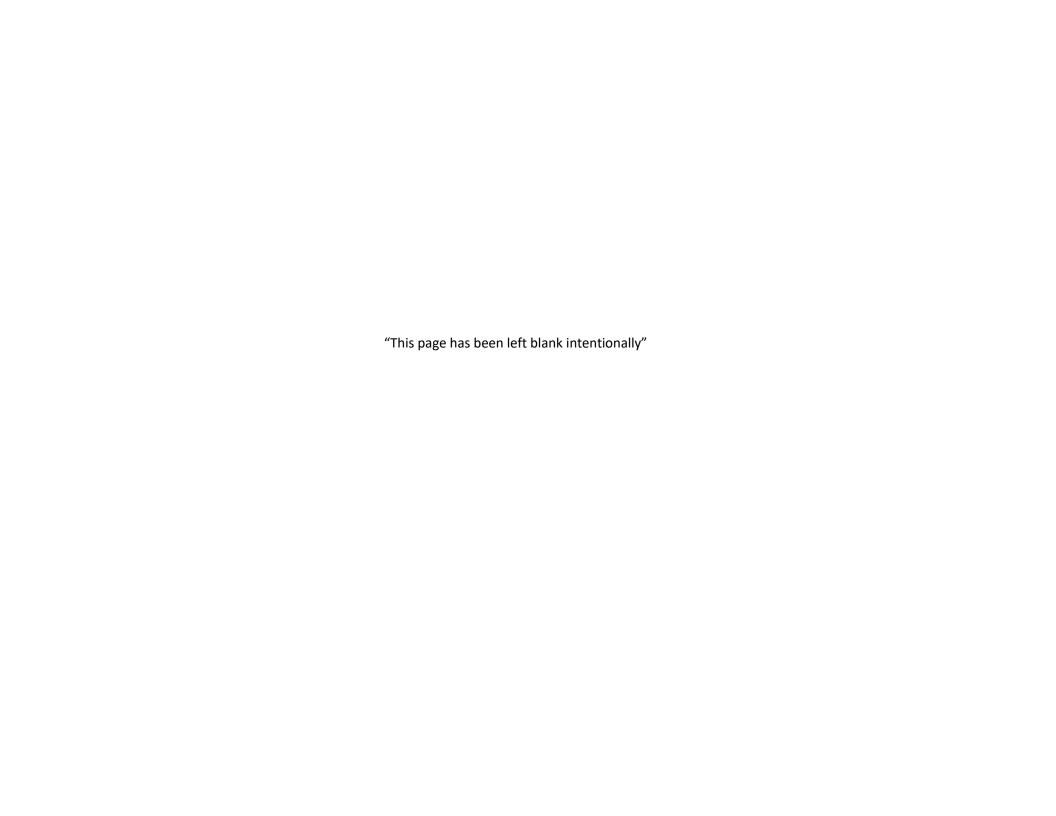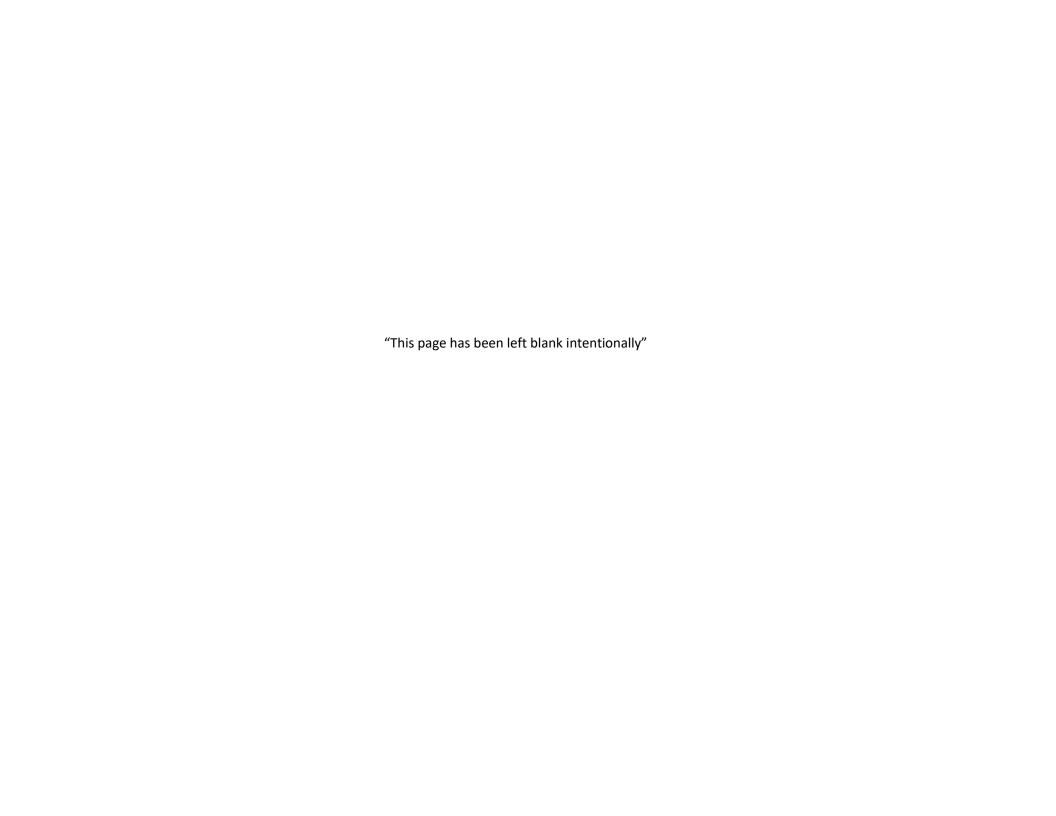*Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board*

September 11, 2020

"This page has been left blank intentionally"

TABLE OF CONTENTS

"This page has been left blank intentionally"

781 Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board 2022-23 Administrator's Statement

Board Members (Hometown, Date Term Expires)

Mr. Stuart W. Stedman, Chair (Houston, 2021)
Dr. Fred Farias III, Vice-Chair (McAllen, 2025)
Mr. Ricky A. Raven (Sugar Land, 2021)
Mr. S. Javaid Anwar (Midland, 2021)
Mr. Cody C. Campbell (Fort Worth, 2023)
Ms. Emma W. Schwartz (El Paso, 2025)
Mr. R. Sam Torn (Houston, 2025)
Ms. Donna N. Williams (Arlington, 2023)
Mr. Welcome W. Wilson, Jr. (Houston, 2023)
Mr. Levi D. McClenny, Student Representative (College Station, 2021)

Fundamental Issues

The COVID-19 pandemic and its aftermath have presented Texas higher education with its greatest disruption since the Second World War. In Spring 2020, over 1.5 million students across Texas 2-year and 4-year institutions of higher education had their educations and lives upended as campuses closed and courses transitioned mid-semester from classrooms to online learning. Campus leaders had to rapidly reengineer their operations to institute new health and safety protocols, support distance learning, and consider how to accommodate the increasing and uncertain needs of their students while facing dire budgetary scenarios.

In the face of this unprecedented situation, leaders across Texas higher education and state government rose to the challenge. Over the course of two weeks, Texas institutions of higher education converted almost all classroom-based courses to online delivery, and Governor Greg Abbott helped provide institutions flexibility in meeting the educational and financial needs of their students. Since that time, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has served as a facilitator, partner, and advocate for institutions in this crisis, helping collect information and address the challenges in response to the disruption caused by COVID-19. Among other initiatives, the agency established an extensive coronavirus resources webpage for students and institutions, provided regulatory flexibility to institutions where possible, and worked with philanthropic partners, Governor Greg Abbott and legislative leadership to provide emergency aid to support students and institutions during the COVID-19 crisis.

Beyond the immediate crisis of the pandemic, Texas higher education will continue to play critical roles in advancing public health and driving economic recovery and growth. The investments the Legislature makes in higher education during the FY22-23 biennium will be essential to support and accelerate institutions' efforts to reskill and upskill the Texas workforce, so our state economy and workforce will emerge from this crisis more resilient, more adaptable, and better prepared to meet the demands of the future.

<u>Significant Changes in Provision of Service</u>

Under the leadership of Commissioner Harrison Keller, the Coordinating Board has undertaken a robust effort to recommit the agency to working as an advocate and partner for institutions of higher education. Upon taking office in October 2019, Commissioner Keller overhauled the executive structure of the agency to place a strong focus on collaboration and building strong working partnerships with institutions, the legislature, and other external stakeholders. This reorganization included the creation of a Deputy Commissioner and Chief of Staff position to oversee and direct agency activities and engagement; a Deputy Commissioner for Data Analytics and Innovation to modernize and make agency data resources more relevant and accessible to users; and a Deputy Commissioner for Academic Affairs and Workforce Education to engage 2-year and 4-year institutions on a wide array of academic and career and technical education policies and programs. The Commissioner also appointed an Associate Commissioner for Development to expand collaborations with external funders and philanthropic initiatives. Finally, Commissioner Keller created a new Project Management and Improvement Office to streamline planning, facilitate intra- and inter-agency collaboration, and enhance operational efficiency and productivity. This office ensures key priorities are executed with discipline, rigorous measurement of process and outcomes, and alignment with cohesive strategies to advance state priorities.

The Coordinating Board is committed to making the agency's extensive educational and workforce data resources more accessible and useful to stakeholders. The agency is actively working to better harness its robust information on student demographics, enrollment, performance, and outcomes to empower data-driven decision making by institutions and state policymakers. In particular, the agency is working closely with institutions to understand their needs and priorities and support their efforts to leverage data to serve students and improve operations. The agency is also collaborating closely with the Texas Education Agency, The Texas Workforce Commissioner, and the Texas Workforce Investment Council to ensure better alignment and coordination across educational and workforce development initiatives. All these efforts are shaping the Coordinating Board's efforts to analyze and present actionable intelligence that will better inform our stakeholders and ensure policymakers have clear, accessible, and relevant data to inform their deliberations.

An additional area where the Coordinating Board is refocusing and strengthening operations is student advising. The massive disruption in K-12 and higher education due to the COVID-19 pandemic impacts all students, but it has been particularly threatening to historically underserved populations, including socioeconomically disadvantaged, first-generation, and minority students that were already at increased risk of not attending or completing postsecondary education. Innovative tools and practices that help students stay on the track to earning a high-value credential are now more important than ever.

To better assist students across the state, the agency is leveraging elements of the AdviseTX advising program, interactive virtual advising tools, and other resources better meet the need for effective college and career advising. This realignment will allow the Coordinating Board to take a more scalable and strategic approach to advising, provide increased student access to advising resources, and serve greater numbers of high school students, college students, and adult workers whose lives and educational journeys have been disrupted due to COVID-19. In this work, the agency is partnering with multiple institutions across the state, particularly minority-serving institutions, to expand programmatic efforts with emphasis on Texas students who have historically been less likely to enroll in and complete postsecondary credentials.

Additionally, the University of Texas at Austin and the Coordinating Board are requesting a transfer of state funding and responsibility for the Texas OnCourse program from the institution to the agency, beginning in FY22-23. Moving this program and its related funding and associated FTEs will allow the agency to expand and scale the program across the state, building on the success of the University of Texas at Austin in creating a more strategic and technology driven approach to student advising. Transitioning the Texas OnCourse program to the agency will also complement the Coordinating Board's lead role in the Governor's TriAgency Initiative to empower students, families, institutions, and state government with the ability to make data-driven decisions based on student demographics, enrollment, performance, and outcomes.

<u>Significant Changes in Policy</u>

In 2015, the Coordinating Board convened a distinguished group of leaders to consider state goals for Texas higher education. The result – *60x30TX* – included four goals focused on educational attainment, certificate and degree completion, marketable skills, and student debt. On most of these goals, Texas has made modest progress or held steady. When Commissioner Keller joined the Coordinating Board in 2019, he identified a need to revisit and refresh some of the *60x30TX* goals and targets as the plan reached the 5-year mark. The COVID-19 crisis has given a new imperative to considering whether and how the goals should be refined and updated.

One clear need is to expand beyond the original *60x30TX* concept that 60 percent of a certain age group (young adults aged 18-34) ought to achieve <u>any</u> postsecondary certificate or degree. Data indicates certain credentials will be especially important for the future of our state, particularly as we recover from the economic shock of COVID-19. Likewise, some credentials will be more valuable for Texas students and their families. In addition, there is today a significant number of adults over the age of 34 who are very close to earning a high-value credential but have not yet completed due to various reasons, including financial hardships and competing family priorities. All Texans must be able to access affordable, high-quality learning opportunities that lead to high-value credentials —postsecondary credentials that will unlock their potential, help them provide for their families, pursue their dreams, and contribute to the state's economic recovery.

60x30TX as defined today is also silent about the fundamental responsibility and essential role universities play in research and development. Texas leaders have long recognized the importance of this role. Governor Abbott set a goal for multiple Texas universities to be counted among the top ten American public research universities, and the Legislature has invested in this mission. The COVID-19 pandemic has starkly underscored that Texas's investment in high-quality research is not just about spurring innovation and creating new economic opportunities – it is about saving and improving human lives.

<u>Significant Externalities, including the impact of COVID-19 on agency programs and allocation of resources.</u>

One of the greatest challenges for higher education in preparing for the next fiscal biennium is a looming question about how the COVID-19 pandemic and resulting economic downturn will impact enrollment statewide, including how it may disparately impact different sectors and student populations. Historically, during economic downturns enrollment in higher education has increased as unemployed or underemployed individuals seek to upskill and make themselves more competitive in the workforce. This

pattern is generally most notable in community, state, and technical colleges. The ongoing impact of the pandemic, however, presents an unknown factor in whether and where students will enroll in higher education over the course of the biennium.

Students and institutions of higher education have and will continue to have additional needs and costs as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Governor Greg Abbott and legislative leadership made a critical investment to address these needs by directing $175 million from the Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) fund to provide direct aid to students, support online learning, and enhance the state's higher education data infrastructure and resources. The GEER fund is a part of the federal CARES Act designed provides states with funds governors may use at their discretion to support public and higher education in confronting the coronavirus pandemic.

The Texas allocation of GEER funds by Governor Abbott and legislative leadership to higher education included the re-investment of $57 million in the TEXAS Grant, Tuition Equalization Grant (TEG), and Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG) financial aid programs in FY20-21, preserving these programs by offsetting a 5 percent reduction in state financial aid for these students during the current biennium. These funds also provided an additional $93 million in aid for students financially impacted by COVID-19, split evenly between emergency educational grants for new and continuing students and aid to allow displaced Texas workers and Texans with some credit but no degree to re-enroll in higher education for reskilling and upskilling. GEER funds will also support grants to enhance quality in online course offerings and reduce the costs of instructional materials for students, as well as to improve the state's educational and workforce data infrastructure to better support and advise students on their paths from enrollment to completion and the workforce.

These funds are playing a crucial role in helping to provide stability and support to students and institutions that were upended by the pandemic. However, because this is a one-time federal investment in the current fiscal biennium, careful consideration must be given to how to continue to support student demands for financial aid and other costs incurred by institutions in adapting to COVID-19 in the FY22-23 biennium.

New Funding Being Requested

RESTORATION OF BASE FUNDING
FY22-23 EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST: $74.5 million

This item restores base funding amounts for FY22-23 to FY20-21 appropriated levels. The COVID-19 crisis has caused tremendous

hardships for Texas students, colleges and universities, and our state's economy. The state will rely heavily on higher education institutions to accelerate the state's recovery, expand economic opportunities, and prepare a stronger, more resilient workforce to ensure the state's competitiveness into the future.

Because most Coordinating Board funding is in trusteed programs, the potential reduction in FY22-23 base funding will substantially impact major programs and operations of critical importance to students and families, IHEs, and our state economy. While support from the Governor's Emergency Education Fund (GEER) preserved the state's major financial aid programs in FY20-21, baseline funding would reduce the state's student financial aid programs by $57.5 million, reducing the number of awards by 13,500 across all sectors of higher education. A reduction in support for Graduate Medical Education (GME) Expansion Grants of $6.7 million would mean that 29 first-year residency positions will go unsupported at a time when access to healthcare has never been more imperative.

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID – STATE GRANT FUNDING
FY22-23 EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST: $110 million

The COVID-19 pandemic has created significant growth in demand for the state's already oversubscribed student financial aid programs. Access to financial aid is a critical factor in whether students participate in higher education and stay on track to complete their credentials. Given the significant near-term economic uncertainty facing Texas students and their families, it is important the State maintain its commitment to need-based financial aid.

As a new strategy within the agency's existing Affordability and Debt Goal, this funding would allow the Coordinating Board to direct additional aid to students within each higher education sector through existing need-based grant programs, using real-time student enrollment and financial need data to ensure Texas maintains the proportion of students in need supported by these programs. This funding would enable tens of thousands of students to stay on track to earn high-value credentials and would send a strong signal across the state and throughout the nation of the Legislature's continued commitment in a time when so many Texas students' educations and financial circumstances have been disrupted by COVID-19.

GRADTX: RESKILLING & UPSKILLING TO MEET WORKFORCE DEMAND
FY22-23 EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST: $4 million

Higher education will play a critical role in accelerating the state's economic recovery and ensuring future competitiveness by preparing skilled graduates for tomorrow's workforce. To do so effectively, we must rethink who is served by higher education,

how we engage potential students, and how we support their path to attaining high-value credentials. Enrolling the large number of working adults in Texas with some college credit but no credential and supporting them in efficiently completing a high-value credential presents a tremendous near-term opportunity to add to our state's skilled workforce. The Coordinating has relaunched its GradTX initiative as a pilot in the Greater Houston region to specifically target and support this population.

This request will allow the agency to begin scaling GradTX engagement efforts across the state, to re-engage adult learners and support them in completing credentials of value and contributing to the state's economic recovery. This effort will synergize with changes underway to AdviseTX to scale this program statewide using virtual advising resources designed to help Texas high school students who have historically been less likely to enroll in and complete postsecondary credentials, and with new partnerships between the Coordinating Board and the Texas Workforce Commission.

DATA SECURITY & ACCESSIBLILTY
FY22-23 EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST: $4 million

The Coordinating Board's IT and data infrastructure is at the core of all agency efforts to partner with IHEs, policymakers, state agencies, and other stakeholders. The agency's data and applications are powerful tools to assist in the development, implementation, and evaluation of educational and training programs that will reshape how higher education meets the needs of students, families, and our state economy. However, additional investment is necessary to bring the agency's IT and data resources up to the necessary current standards of security, efficiency, and usability.

This funding will support the two most critical IT goals of the agency: to reduce risks to Coordinating Board data and systems from deliberate or unintentional misuse, and to increase the value of Coordinating Board IT assets to agency staff and external partners. The requested funding would support the completion of the agency's Legacy Application Portfolio Modernization Project, which will reduce maintenance costs while increasing IT security and user effectiveness. This funding will also initiate the agency's move to the cloud following industry best practices, which will greatly enhance the value of Coordinating Board data and IT assets.

CAPITOL COMPLEX MOVE
FY22-23 EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST: $1.2 million

The Coordinating Board is scheduled to relocate from current leased office space to a new Capitol Complex office building in Summer 2022. This move will provide benefit to the agency and our stakeholders by offering an improved venue for Board meetings and other convenings and closer proximity to legislators, IHE representatives, and other state agencies.

While the Texas Facilities Commission will cover basic costs associated with interior build-out of the office space, this funding is needed for moving expenses associated with the relocation and the purchase of equipment, such as interior computer cabling, hallway lights and emergency signage, and badge readers for secure areas, necessary for agency operations and the safety and security of staff, stakeholders, and visitors.

Approach in Meeting the Requirements of the Policy Letter

The Coordinating Board carefully considered how to implement baseline funding reductions in a manner that would minimize impacts to students and institutions of higher education already facing great financial uncertainty. However, the agency's five largest programs (excluding Baylor UGME) make up 86 percent of the agency's total biennial appropriations. These include three need-based student financial aid programs (TEXAS Grants, TEOG, TEG), and grants to support Graduate Medical Education (GME). Given this reality, it is not possible to structure a five percent reduction to the agency's budget without a significant negative impact on helping financially needy students attend higher education and the delivery of medical education.

Changes or Additions to Exempt Positions

N/A

Background Checks Authority and Agency Practices/Procedures

The agency conducts criminal history background checks in accordance with Texas Government Code (TGC), Sec. 411.1405 and 411.094. The agency obtains from the Department of Public Safety (DPS) criminal history record information maintained by DPS and the Federal Bureau of Investigation that relates to a person who is an employee, top candidate for employment, contractor, subcontractor, intern, or other volunteer with the Coordinating Board, and has access to information resources or information resources technologies as defined in TGC Sec. 2054.003; or is in a security-sensitive area as defined in TGC Sec. 411.094(2).

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

May, 2020

Governor

Coordinating Board

Internal Audit & Compliance
10 FTE

Commissioner of Higher Education
5 FTE

General Counsel
10 FTE

Deputy Commissioner and Chief of Staff 1*
1 FTE

Deputy Commissioner, Academic Affairs and Workforce Education 2*
1 FTE

Associate Commissioner, Development 3*
3 FTE

Deputy Commissioner, Data Analytics and Innovation
1 FTE   **4***

Assistant Commissioner Financial Services/ CFO
97 FTE

Deputy Chief of Staff, Policy Position(s)
4 FTE

Assistant Commissioner Academic Quality and Workforce
35 FTE

Assistant Commissioner Strategic Planning
33 FTE

Assistant Commissioner Funding
2 FTE

Assistant Commissioner Information Solutions & Services/ CIO
38 FTE

Senior Director External Relations
4 FTE

Assistant Commissioner College Readiness and Success
14 FTE

Senior Director, Project Management Office
4 FTE

Senior Director, Innovation and Policy Development
1 FTE

Senior Director Human Resources
6 FTE

"This page has been left blank intentionally"

CERTIFICATE

Agency Name: The Higher Education Coordinating Board

This is to certify that the information contained in the agency Legislative Appropriation Request filed with the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Office of the Governor, Budget Division, is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that the electronic submission to the LBB via the Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) and the PDF file submitted via the LBB Document Submission application are identical.

Additionally, should it become likely at any time that unexpended balances will accrue for any account, the LBB and the Governor's office will be notified in writing in accordance with Article IX, Section 7.01 (2020–21 GAA).

Chief Executive Officer

Signature

Harrison Keller
Printed Name

Commissioner of Higher Education
Title

September 10, 2020
Date

Chief Financial Officer

Signature

Ken Martin
Printed Name

Assistant Commissioner/CFO
Title

Date

Board or Commission Chair

Signature

Stuart Stedman
Printed Name

Board Chair
Title

September 10, 2020
Date

"This page has been left blank intentionally"

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board
Appropriation Years: 2022-23

	GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		GR DEDICATED		FEDERAL FUNDS		OTHER FUNDS		ALL FUNDS		EXCEPTIONAL ITEM FUNDS
	2020-21	2022-23	2020-21	2022-23	2020-21	2022-23	2020-21	2022-23	2020-21	2022-23	2022-23
Goal: 1. Coordination/Planning for Higher Education											
1.1.1. College Readiness And Success	2,709,831	3,155,036					2,882,142	2,268,500	5,591,973	5,423,536	4,000,000
1.1.2. Student Loan Programs	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,718,500	1,800,000			9,544,791	10,477,442	13,263,291	13,277,442	
1.1.3. Financial Aid Services	1,371,466	1,409,806							1,371,466	1,409,806	110,000,000
1.1.4. Academic Quality And Workforce	3,689,204	3,436,294					284,621	195,748	3,973,825	3,632,042	
1.1.5. Strategic Planning And Funding	5,863,405	5,522,330					350,857	301,920	6,214,262	5,824,250	
1.1.6. Innovation And Policy Development	466,102	541,462							466,102	541,462	
1.1.9. Oversight For-Profit Institutions	317,519	430,038							317,519	430,038	
1.1.10. Fields Of Study	176,562	181,422							176,562	181,422	
Total, Goal	**15,594,089**	**15,676,388**	**2,718,500**	**1,800,000**			**13,062,411**	**13,243,610**	**31,375,000**	**30,719,998**	**114,000,000**
Goal: 2. Agency Operations											
2.1.1. Central Administration	6,215,145	5,889,794					6,260,450	6,866,223	12,475,595	12,756,017	74,460,791
2.1.2. Information Resources	6,577,008	7,178,478					5,902,472	6,073,397	12,479,480	13,251,875	4,000,000
2.1.3. Facilities Support	1,116,942	862,516					2,714,784	1,693,521	3,831,726	2,556,037	1,202,252
2.1.4. Compliance Monitoring	625,734	625,734					132,110	203,330	757,844	829,064	
Total, Goal	**14,534,829**	**14,556,522**					**15,009,816**	**14,836,471**	**29,544,645**	**29,392,993**	**79,663,043**
Goal: 3. Affordability and Debt											
3.1.1. Texas Grant Program	823,409,733	823,409,734					10,000	10,000	823,419,733	823,419,734	
3.1.2. Texas B-On-Time Program - Public			40,000						40,000		
3.1.3. Texas B - On - Time Program-Private	25,000								25,000		
3.1.4. Tuition Equalization Grants	169,679,779	169,679,780							169,679,779	169,679,780	
3.1.5. Teog Pub Community Colleges	84,049,262	84,049,262							84,049,262	84,049,262	
3.1.6. Teog Pub State/Technical Colleges	7,143,415	7,143,416							7,143,415	7,143,416	
3.1.7. College Work Study Program	16,539,237	18,339,046							16,539,237	18,339,046	
3.1.8. License Plate Scholarships							505,165	494,800	505,165	494,800	
3.1.9. Educational Aide Program	710,000	963,232							710,000	963,232	
3.1.11. Tx Armed Services Scholarship Pgm	6,161,000	6,670,000							6,161,000	6,670,000	
3.1.12. Open Educational Resources	462,049	462,049							462,049	462,049	
Total, Goal	**1,108,179,475**	**1,110,716,519**	**40,000**				**515,165**	**504,800**	**1,108,734,640**	**1,111,221,319**	

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

Appropriation Years: 2022-23

	GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		GR DEDICATED		FEDERAL FUNDS		OTHER FUNDS		ALL FUNDS		EXCEPTIONAL ITEM FUNDS
	2020-21	2022-23	2020-21	2022-23	2020-21	2022-23	2020-21	2022-23	2020-21	2022-23	2022-23
Goal: 4. College Readiness and Success											
4.1.1. Advise Tx	3,800,000	3,900,000					1,687,920		5,487,920	3,900,000	
4.1.2. Developmental Education Program	2,250,000	2,570,500							2,250,000	2,570,500	
Total, Goal	**6,050,000**	**6,470,500**					**1,687,920**		**7,737,920**	**6,470,500**	
Goal: 5. Industry Workforce											
5.1.2. Career/Technical Education Programs					236,678,433	68,714,224			236,678,433	68,714,224	
5.1.4. Teach For Texas Loan Repayment	2,619,088	2,608,126							2,619,088	2,608,126	
5.1.11. Math And Science Scholar'S Lrp	621,000	2,510,626							621,000	2,510,626	
5.1.13. Northeast Texas Initiative	2,375,000								2,375,000		
5.1.14. Bilingual Education Program	1,300,000	1,462,500							1,300,000	1,462,500	
5.1.15. Peace Officer Loan Repayment Pgm	4,023,347	4,127,514							4,023,347	4,127,514	
Total, Goal	**10,938,435**	**10,708,766**			**236,678,433**	**68,714,224**			**247,616,868**	**79,422,990**	
Goal: 6. Industry Workforce - Health Related											
6.1.1. Family Practice Residency Program	10,000,000	9,500,000							10,000,000	9,500,000	
6.1.2. Preceptorship Program	2,800,000	2,850,000							2,800,000	2,850,000	
6.1.3. Gme Expansion	131,120,327	128,500,000					22,000,000	22,000,000	153,120,327	150,500,000	
6.1.5. Trauma Care Program	3,922,500	3,914,406							3,922,500	3,914,406	
6.1.6. Joint Admission Medical Program	10,206,794	9,696,794							10,206,794	9,696,794	
6.1.7. Prof Nursing Shortage Reduction Pgm	18,597,061	18,880,048							18,597,061	18,880,048	
6.1.8. Physician Ed. Loan Repay. Program			27,251,293	29,534,984					27,251,293	29,534,984	
6.1.10. Mental Health Loan Repayment Pgm	1,650,000	2,071,876							1,650,000	2,071,876	
6.1.13. Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Pgm	2,872,000	2,925,000							2,872,000	2,925,000	
6.1.14. Child Mental Health Care Consortium	99,000,000	99,000,000							99,000,000	99,000,000	
Total, Goal	**280,168,682**	**277,338,124**	**27,251,293**	**29,534,984**			**22,000,000**	**22,000,000**	**329,419,975**	**328,873,108**	

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

Appropriation Years: 2022-23

	GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		GR DEDICATED		FEDERAL FUNDS		OTHER FUNDS		ALL FUNDS		EXCEPTIONAL ITEM FUNDS
	2020-21	2022-23	2020-21	2022-23	2020-21	2022-23	2020-21	2022-23	2020-21	2022-23	2022-23
Goal: 7. Baylor College of Medicine											
7.1.1. Baylor College Of Medicine - Ugme	72,999,289								72,999,289		
7.1.2. Baylor College Of Medicine - Gme	16,673,246								16,673,246		
7.1.3. Baylor Coll Med Perm Endowment Fund							2,850,728	2,850,000	2,850,728	2,850,000	
7.1.4. Baylor Coll Med Perm Health Fund							3,828,684	3,828,386	3,828,684	3,828,386	
Total, Goal	89,672,535						6,679,412	6,678,386	96,351,947	6,678,386	
Goal: 8. Tobacco Settlement Funds to Institutions											
8.1.1. Earnings - Minority Health							5,389,997	2,133,102	5,389,997	2,133,102	
8.1.2. Earnings - Nursing/Allied Health							8,754,895	3,767,620	8,754,895	3,767,620	
Total, Goal							14,144,892	5,900,722	14,144,892	5,900,722	
Goal: 9. Trusteed Funds for Research and Innovation											
9.1.2. Texas Research Incentive Program	35,000,000	33,250,000							35,000,000	33,250,000	
9.1.3. Autism Program	7,605,000	7,410,000							7,605,000	7,410,000	
Total, Goal	42,605,000	40,660,000							42,605,000	40,660,000	
Total, Agency	1,567,743,045	1,476,126,819	30,009,793	31,334,984	236,678,433	68,714,224	73,099,616	63,163,989	1,907,530,887	1,639,340,016	193,663,043
Total FTEs									265.3	267.9	0.0

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
1 Coordination/Planning for Higher Education					
1 *College Readiness and Success*					
1 COLLEGE READINESS AND SUCCESS	2,227,531	2,994,270	2,597,703	2,711,768	2,711,768
2 STUDENT LOAN PROGRAMS	7,083,509	6,624,570	6,638,721	6,638,721	6,638,721
3 FINANCIAL AID SERVICES	685,898	659,443	712,023	704,903	704,903
4 ACADEMIC QUALITY AND WORKFORCE	1,804,131	2,002,349	1,971,476	1,816,021	1,816,021
5 STRATEGIC PLANNING AND FUNDING	2,736,678	2,983,247	3,231,015	2,912,125	2,912,125
6 INNOVATION AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT	274,205	192,636	273,466	270,731	270,731
9 OVERSIGHT FOR-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	82,743	100,000	217,519	215,019	215,019
10 FIELDS OF STUDY	80,320	78,397	98,165	90,711	90,711
TOTAL, GOAL 1	**$14,975,015**	**$15,634,912**	**$15,740,088**	**$15,359,999**	**$15,359,999**
2 Agency Operations					
1 *Agency Operations*					

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	5,186,715	5,534,106	6,941,489	6,364,256	6,391,761
2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	6,278,757	6,208,864	6,270,616	6,454,941	6,796,934
3 FACILITIES SUPPORT	1,758,133	1,836,189	1,995,537	2,030,476	525,561
4 COMPLIANCE MONITORING	303,961	343,312	414,532	414,532	414,532
TOTAL, GOAL 2	$13,527,566	$13,922,471	$15,622,174	$15,264,205	$14,128,788

3   Affordability and Debt

1   *Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students*

	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
1 TEXAS GRANT PROGRAM	406,351,054	428,467,737	394,951,996	411,709,867	411,709,867
2 TEXAS B-ON-TIME PROGRAM - PUBLIC	971,952	40,000	0	0	0
3 TEXAS B - ON - TIME PROGRAM-PRIVATE	341,829	25,000	0	0	0
4 TUITION EQUALIZATION GRANTS	85,918,754	89,028,147	80,651,632	84,839,890	84,839,890
5 TEOG PUB COMMUNITY COLLEGES	44,366,075	41,361,458	42,687,804	42,024,631	42,024,631
6 TEOG PUB STATE/TECHNICAL COLLEGES	3,870,673	3,645,692	3,497,723	3,571,708	3,571,708

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
7 COLLEGE WORK STUDY PROGRAM	9,242,416	7,764,235	8,775,002	9,169,523	9,169,523
8 LICENSE PLATE SCHOLARSHIPS	152,547	257,765	247,400	247,400	247,400
9 EDUCATIONAL AIDE PROGRAM	223,222	450,000	260,000	481,616	481,616
11 TX ARMED SERVICES SCHOLARSHIP PGM	990,237	2,741,000	3,420,000	3,335,000	3,335,000
12 OPEN EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES	184,578	266,025	196,024	231,025	231,024
TOTAL, GOAL 3	**$552,613,337**	**$574,047,059**	**$534,687,581**	**$555,610,660**	**$555,610,659**

4   College Readiness and Success

1   *College Readiness and Success*

	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
1 ADVISE TX	2,031,479	2,876,620	2,611,300	1,950,000	1,950,000
2 DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION PROGRAM	1,641,000	1,125,000	1,125,000	1,285,250	1,285,250
4 TSIA ENHANCEMENT AND SUCCESS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, GOAL 4	**$3,672,479**	**$4,001,620**	**$3,736,300**	**$3,235,250**	**$3,235,250**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
5 Industry Workforce					
1 *Industry Workforce*					
2 CAREER/TECHNICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS	32,977,055	27,592,579	209,085,854	34,118,284	34,595,940
4 TEACH FOR TEXAS LOAN REPAYMENT	2,349,501	1,337,500	1,281,588	1,304,063	1,304,063
10 OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS	176,209	0	0	0	0
11 MATH AND SCIENCE SCHOLAR'S LRP	24,986	451,500	169,500	1,255,313	1,255,313
13 NORTHEAST TEXAS INITIATIVE	2,500,000	1,187,500	1,187,500	0	0
14 BILINGUAL EDUCATION PROGRAM	714,721	750,000	550,000	731,250	731,250
15 PEACE OFFICER LOAN REPAYMENT PGM	0	137,003	3,886,344	2,063,757	2,063,757
TOTAL, GOAL 5	$38,742,472	$31,456,082	$216,160,786	$39,472,667	$39,950,323
6 Industry Workforce - Health Related					
1 *Industry Workforce - Health Related*					
1 FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY PROGRAM	5,011,993	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,750,000	4,750,000

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
2 PRECEPTORSHIP PROGRAM	1,499,550	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,425,000	1,425,000
3 GME EXPANSION	52,864,237	77,800,000	75,320,327	75,250,000	75,250,000
5 TRAUMA CARE PROGRAM	2,061,240	2,061,250	1,861,250	1,957,203	1,957,203
6 JOINT ADMISSION MEDICAL PROGRAM	0	10,206,794	0	9,696,794	0
7 PROF NURSING SHORTAGE REDUCTION PGM	11,031,146	9,806,489	8,790,572	9,440,024	9,440,024
8 PHYSICIAN ED. LOAN REPAY. PROGRAM	12,680,619	15,331,078	11,920,215	14,767,492	14,767,492
10 MENTAL HEALTH LOAN REPAYMENT PGM	1,061,697	1,062,500	587,500	1,035,938	1,035,938
11 OTHER LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAMS	238,226	0	0	0	0
13 NURSING FACULTY LOAN REPAYMENT PGM	1,593,177	1,500,000	1,372,000	1,462,500	1,462,500
14 CHILD MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONSORTIUM	0	49,500,000	49,500,000	49,500,000	49,500,000
TOTAL, GOAL 6	$88,041,885	$173,668,111	$155,751,864	$169,284,951	$159,588,157

7   Baylor College of Medicine

1   *Baylor College of Medicine*

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
1 BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE - UGME	37,386,362	36,508,620	36,490,669	0	0
2 BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE - GME	7,710,499	8,596,623	8,076,623	0	0
3 BAYLOR COLL MED PERM ENDOWMENT FUND	1,545,030	1,425,728	1,425,000	1,425,000	1,425,000
4 BAYLOR COLL MED PERM HEALTH FUND	2,142,745	1,914,491	1,914,193	1,914,193	1,914,193
TOTAL, GOAL 7	**$48,784,636**	**$48,445,462**	**$47,906,485**	**$3,339,193**	**$3,339,193**

8   Tobacco Settlement Funds to Institutions

1   *Permanent Funds*

	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
1 EARNINGS - MINORITY HEALTH	931,619	4,323,446	1,066,551	1,066,551	1,066,551
2 EARNINGS - NURSING/ALLIED HEALTH	0	6,871,085	1,883,810	1,883,810	1,883,810
TOTAL, GOAL 8	**$931,619**	**$11,194,531**	**$2,950,361**	**$2,950,361**	**$2,950,361**

9   Trusteed Funds for Research and Innovation

1   *Provide Programs to Promote Research at Texas Institutions*

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
2 TEXAS RESEARCH INCENTIVE PROGRAM	17,500,000	17,500,000	17,500,000	16,625,000	16,625,000
3 AUTISM PROGRAM	4,837,386	3,900,000	3,705,000	3,705,000	3,705,000
TOTAL, GOAL 9	$22,337,386	$21,400,000	$21,205,000	$20,330,000	$20,330,000
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	$783,626,395	$893,770,248	$1,013,760,639	$824,847,286	$814,492,730
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST*				$0	$0
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	$783,626,395	$893,770,248	$1,013,760,639	$824,847,286	$814,492,730

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
General Revenue Funds:					
1 General Revenue Fund	707,790,854	809,143,294	758,599,751	742,915,556	733,211,263
SUBTOTAL	**$707,790,854**	**$809,143,294**	**$758,599,751**	**$742,915,556**	**$733,211,263**
General Revenue Dedicated Funds:					
5103 Texas B-on-Time Student Loan Acct	2,273,751	1,140,000	1,618,500	900,000	900,000
5144 Physician Ed. Loan Repayment	12,680,619	15,331,078	11,920,215	14,767,492	14,767,492
SUBTOTAL	**$14,954,370**	**$16,471,078**	**$13,538,715**	**$15,667,492**	**$15,667,492**
Federal Funds:					
555 Federal Funds	33,153,264	27,592,579	209,085,854	34,118,284	34,595,940
SUBTOTAL	**$33,153,264**	**$27,592,579**	**$209,085,854**	**$34,118,284**	**$34,595,940**
Other Funds:					
179 Permanent Fnd Supporting Grad Ed	9,619,363	11,000,000	11,000,000	11,000,000	11,000,000
666 Appropriated Receipts	1,616,755	3,008,156	2,189,384	1,378,084	1,378,084
765 Certificate Of Auth Fees, estimated	18,900	2,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
802 Lic Plate Trust Fund No. 0802, est	152,547	257,765	247,400	247,400	247,400
810 Perm Health Fund Higher Ed, est	2,142,745	1,914,491	1,914,193	1,914,193	1,914,193
823 Medicine Endowment Fund, estimated	1,545,030	1,425,728	1,425,000	1,425,000	1,425,000
824 Nursing, Allied Health, estimated	0	6,871,085	1,883,810	1,883,810	1,883,810
825 Minority Health Research, estimated	931,619	4,323,446	1,066,551	1,066,551	1,066,551
997 Other Funds, estimated	11,697,200	11,754,626	12,799,981	13,220,916	12,092,997

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
998 Other Special State Funds	3,748	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
8012 Certi/Proprietary Fees, estimated	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
SUBTOTAL	**$27,727,907**	**$40,563,297**	**$32,536,319**	**$32,145,954**	**$31,018,035**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$783,626,395**	**$893,770,248**	**$1,013,760,639**	**$824,847,286**	**$814,492,730**

*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

Agency code:	**781**		Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**			

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
GENERAL REVENUE					
1 General Revenue Fund					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$688,512,958	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$822,467,118	$811,822,372	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$779,768,548	$769,061,755
Art. IX, Sect. 13.11, Earned Federal Funds (2020-21 GAA) Lower Than Estimated	$0	$(200,000)	$(200,000)	$0	$0
Art. IX, Sect. 13.11, Earned Federal Funds (2018-19 GAA) Lower Than Estimated	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art IX, Sec 13.11, Earned Federal Funds (2018-19 GAA)	$23,567	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code:	781	Agency name:	Higher Education Coordinating Board		

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
GENERAL REVENUE					
Art. IX, Sect. 18.22, Contingency for SB 810 (2018-19 GAA), Open Educational Resources					
	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art. IX-100, Sect. 18.60, Contingency for SB-16: Peace Officer LRP (2020-21 GAA)					
	$0	$137,003	$4,096,344	$0	$0
Art. III, Rider 44, B-On-Time-Private (2020-21 GAA) (1-1-2)					
	$0	$300,000	$300,000	$0	$0
SUPPLEMENTAL, SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS					
Governor's Veto Proclamation reductions (2018-19 GAA) Art. III, Rider 55, Collaborative Dual Cred					
	$(72,131)	$0	$0	$0	$0
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) College Readiness and Success (1-1-1)					
	$(203,430)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Financial Aid Services (1-1-3)					
	$(43,545)	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code:	**781**	Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023

GENERAL REVENUE

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Academic Quality and Workforce (1-1-4)

	$(73,132)	$0	$0	$0	$0

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Strategic Planning and Funding (1-1-5)

	$(1,244)	$0	$0	$0	$0

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Innovation & Policy Development (1-1-6)

	$(8,431)	$0	$0	$0	$0

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Oversight for Profit (1-1-7)

	$(167,257)	$0	$0	$0	$0

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Fields of Study (1-1-8)

	$(234,973)	$0	$0	$0	$0

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Texas B-ON-Time Program - Private (3-1·

	$(1,769,617)	$0	$0	$0	$0

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) College Work Study Program (3-1-7)

Agency code:	**781**		Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**			

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
GENERAL REVENUE					
	$(423,060)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Educational Aide Program (3-1-9)					
	$(415,566)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Top 10 Percent Scholarships (3-1-10)					
	$(233,048)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Open Educational Resources (3-1-11)					
	$(13,372)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Advise Texas (4-1-1)					
	$(171)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Developmental Education (4-1-2)					
	$(122,583)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Math and Science (5-1-5)					
	$(1,750,014)	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code:	**781**	Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**		

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
GENERAL REVENUE					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Bilingual Education Prog. (5-1-7)					
	$(35,279)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Family Practice (6-1-1)					
	$(11)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Preceptorship Prog. (6-1-2)					
	$(450)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) GME Expansion (6-1-3)					
	$(4,015)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Trauma Care (6-1-4)					
	$(10)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction					
	$(952)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Mental Health (6-1-8)					
	$(803)	$0	$0	$0	$0

| Agency code: | **781** | | Agency name: | **Higher Education Coordinating Board** | | | |

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023

GENERAL REVENUE

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Nursing Faculty LRP (6-1-10)

| | $(87,828) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Baylor College of Med - UGME (7-1-1)

| | $(213,557) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Autism (9-1-2)

| | $(50,615) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |

UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY

Art. III, Rider 56, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Fields of Study (1-1-8)

| | $199,898 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |

Art. IX-67, Sec. 14.03, Para. I, Capital, UB within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA) - (2-1-2)

| | $170,068 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |

Art. III, Rider 34, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Texas Grants (3-1-1)

| | $11,989,677 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |

Agency code:	**781**		Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**		

METHOD OF FINANCING	**Exp 2019**	**Est 2020**	**Bud 2021**	**Req 2022**	**Req 2023**

GENERAL REVENUE

Art. III, Rider 46, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Texas B-on-Time - Private

	$1,508,646	$0	$0	$0	$0

Art. III, Rider 36, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Tuition Equalization Grants

	$13,148	$0	$0	$0	$0

Art. III, Rider 37, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), TEOG Pub Community Co

	$14,032	$0	$0	$0	$0

Art. III, Rider 38, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), TEOG Pub State/Tech Coll

	$102,981	$0	$0	$0	$0

Art. III, Rider 39, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), College Work Study Progra

	$928,791	$0	$0	$0	$0

Art. III, Rider 48, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Educational Aide Program

	$238,788	$0	$0	$0	$0

Art. III, Rider 27, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Top 10 Percent Scholarship

	$10,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
GENERAL REVENUE					
Art. IX-92, Sec. 18-22, Contingency for SB 810, (2018-19 GAA) Open Educational Resources (3-1-					
	$97,612	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art. III, Rider 33, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Developmental Education I					
	$438,583	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art. III, Rider 32, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Teach for Texas LRP (5-1-2					
	$32,751	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art. III, Rider 52, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Math and Science Scholar's					
	$1,287,500	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art. III, Rider 44, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Family Practice Residency					
	$12,004	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art. III, Rider 41, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), GME Expansion (6-1-3)					
	$5,723,888	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
GENERAL REVENUE					
Art. III, Rider 29, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Professional Nursing Short:					
	$1,142,050	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art. III, Rider 42, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Nursing Faculty LRP (6-1-1					
	$181,005	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art. III, Rider 50, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Autism (9-1-2)					
	$988,001	$0	$0	$0	$0
BASE ADJUSTMENT					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (FY2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate					
	$0	$(13,560,827)	$(57,418,965)	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (FY2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate					
	$0	$0	$0	$(36,852,992)	$(35,850,492)
TOTAL, General Revenue Fund					
	$707,790,854	**$809,143,294**	**$758,599,751**	**$742,915,556**	**$733,211,263**
TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE					
	$707,790,854	**$809,143,294**	**$758,599,751**	**$742,915,556**	**$733,211,263**
GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED					

Agency code:	**781**			Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**			

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023

GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED

5103 GR Dedicated - Texas B-on-Time Student Loan Account

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$3,804,040	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$1,900,000	$900,000	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$1,900,000	$900,000

RIDER APPROPRIATION

Art. III, Rider 34, B-On-Time-Public (2020-21 GAA) (1-1-2)	$0	$200,000	$0	$0	$0

LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA) Texas B-On-Time Program - Public (3-1-2	$(5,751,567)	$0	$0	$0	$0

UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY

Agency code:	**781**		Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**		

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023

GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED

Art. III, Rider 35, B-On-Time Pgm Public, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA)

	$4,221,278	$0	$0	$0	$0

BASE ADJUSTMENT

Collections higher than Estimated (2020-21 GAA),

	$0	$0	$718,500	$0	$0

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate

	$0	$(960,000)	$0	$0	$0

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (FY2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate

	$0	$0	$0	$(1,000,000)	$0

TOTAL,   GR Dedicated - Texas B-on-Time Student Loan Account

	$2,273,751	$1,140,000	$1,618,500	$900,000	$900,000

5144 GR Dedicated - Physician Education Loan Repayment Program Account No. 5144

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)

	$12,675,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code:	**781**	Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**		

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)					
	$0	$12,675,000	$12,675,000	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)					
	$0	$0	$0	$15,146,147	$15,146,147
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art. IX, Sec. 18.23, Contingency for HB 2261, (2020-21 GAA) Physician Education Loan Repayme					
	$0	$2,670,078	$2,272,215	$0	$0
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					
Art. III, Rider 30, within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Physician Education Loan Repayment Pgᵣ					
	$5,619	$0	$0	$0	$0
BASE ADJUSTMENT					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate					
	$0	$(14,000)	$(3,027,000)	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (FY2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate					
	$0	$0	$0	$(378,655)	$(378,655)

| Agency code: | **781** | | Agency name: | **Higher Education Coordinating Board** | | | |

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED					
TOTAL, **GR Dedicated - Physician Education Loan Repayment Program Account No. 5144**					
	$12,680,619	$15,331,078	$11,920,215	$14,767,492	$14,767,492
TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED					
	$14,954,370	$16,471,078	$13,538,715	$15,667,492	$15,667,492
TOTAL, GR & GR-DEDICATED FUNDS					
	$722,745,224	$825,614,372	$772,138,466	$758,583,048	$748,878,755
FEDERAL FUNDS					
555 Federal Funds					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)					
	$27,932,204	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)					
	$0	$27,431,905	$27,431,905	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)					
	$0	$0	$0	$27,431,905	$27,431,905
GAA, Art. IX, Section 13.01 (Federal Funds)					
	$0	$0	$175,000,000	$0	$0

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
FEDERAL FUNDS					
BASE ADJUSTMENT					
Collections higher than Estimated (2018-19 GAA), Career/Technical Ed Pgms (5-1-1)					
	$5,433,537	$0	$0	$0	$0
Collections higher than Estimated (2020-21 GAA), Career/Technical Ed Pgms (5-1-1)					
	$0	$119,859	$6,653,949	$0	$0
Collections lower than Estimated (2018-19 GAA), RAND-IES (5-1-4)					
	$(212,477)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Collections higher than Estimated (2020-21 GAA), RAND-IES (5-1-4)					
	$0	$40,815	$0	$0	$0
Collections higher than Estimated (2022-23 GAA), Career/Technical Ed Pgms (5-1-1)					
	$0	$0	$0	$6,686,379	$7,164,035
TOTAL, Federal Funds					
	$33,153,264	$27,592,579	$209,085,854	$34,118,284	$34,595,940
TOTAL, ALL FEDERAL FUNDS					
	$33,153,264	$27,592,579	$209,085,854	$34,118,284	$34,595,940

Agency code:	**781**		Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**			

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023

OTHER FUNDS

179   Permanent Fund Supporting Graduate Education

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)

	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
	$11,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)

	$0	$11,000,000	$11,000,000	$0	$0

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)

	$0	$0	$0	$11,000,000	$11,000,000

BASE ADJUSTMENT

Collections lower than Estimated Appropriation (2018-19 GAA), GME Expansion (6-1-3)

	$(1,380,637)	$0	$0	$0	$0

TOTAL,   **Permanent Fund Supporting Graduate Education**

	$9,619,363	**$11,000,000**	**$11,000,000**	**$11,000,000**	**$11,000,000**

666   Appropriated Receipts

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)

Agency code:	**781**		Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**		

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
OTHER FUNDS					
	$857,895	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)					
	$0	$982,497	$993,248	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)					
	$0	$0	$0	$1,378,084	$1,378,084
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art IX, Sec 8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money (2018-19 GAA), University of Virginia Texting Can					
	$30,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art IX, Sec 8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money (2018-19 GAA), Gates Foundation 60X30TX Grant					
	$32,372	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art IX, Sec 8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money (2018-19 GAA), Gates Foundation Emergency Aid					
	$17,447	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art IX, Sec 8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money (2018-19 GAA), Texas Completes (1-1-5)					
	$63,718	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code:	**781**	Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**		

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
OTHER FUNDS					
Art III, Rider 34 (para. 3), (2018-19 GAA) Texas Grants - Stored Value Cards (3-1-1)					
	$56,728	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art. IX, Sec. 8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money (2018-19 GAA), TWC Advise TX IO (4-1-1)					
	$33,270	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art. III, Rider 32, (para. B) (2018-19 GAA), Teach for Texas LRP (5-1-2)					
	$179,250	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art. IX, Sec. 8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money (2018-19 GAA), St David's Foundation LRP (6-1-					
	$238,226	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art. IX, Sec. 8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money (2020-21 GAA), TWC Advise TX IO (4-1-1)					
	$0	$1,824,350	$0	$0	$0
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					
Art IX, Sec 8.01, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), University of Virginia Textir					
	$13,042	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code:	**781**	Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**		

METHOD OF FINANCING	**Exp 2019**	**Est 2020**	**Bud 2021**	**Req 2022**	**Req 2023**

OTHER FUNDS

Art IX, Sec 8.01, UB Authority between Biennium (2020-21 GAA), University of Virginia Texting (

	$(43,042)	$43,042	$0	$0	$0

Art IX, Sec 8.01, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), T-STEM (1-1-4)

	$40,104	$0	$0	$0	$0

Art IX, Sec 8.01, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), CCA DE MATH (1-1-4)

	$92,874	$0	$0	$0	$0

Art IX, Sec 8.01, UB Authority between Biennium (2020-21 GAA), CCA DE MATH (1-1-4)

	$(90,874)	$90,874	$0	$0	$0

Art IX, Sec 8.01, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Texas Completes Data Supp

	$586	$0	$0	$0	$0

Art IX, Sec 8.01, UB Authority between Biennium (2020-21 GAA), Texas Completes Data Support (

	$(60,928)	$60,928	$0	$0	$0

Art IX, Sec 8.01, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Educational Research Cente

	$4,027	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
OTHER FUNDS					
Art IX, Sec 8.01, UB Authority between Biennium (2020-21 GAA), Educational Research Center (1					
	$(3,076)	$3,076	$0	$0	$0
Art IX, Sec 8.01, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Gates Foundation 60x30 Gr					
	$730	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art IX, Sec 8.01, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Gates Foundation Emergenc					
	$8,178	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art IX, Sec 8.01, UB Authority within same Biennium (2018-19 GAA), Texas Grants (3-1-1)					
	$47,532	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art IX, Sec 8.01, UB Authority between Biennium (2020-21 GAA), TWC Advise TX IO (4-1-1)					
	$(1,620)	$1,620	$0	$0	$0
BASE ADJUSTMENT					
Collections higher than Estimated (2018-19) GAA, Applied Texas (1-1-1)					
	$142,946	$0	$0	$0	$0

| Agency code: | **781** | | Agency name: | **Higher Education Coordinating Board** | | | |

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
OTHER FUNDS					
Collections lower than Estimated (2018-19) GAA, Educational Research Center (1-1-5)					
	$(42,630)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Collections higher than Estimated (2020-21) GAA, Educational Research Center (1-1-5)					
	$0	$1,769	$0	$0	$0
Collections higher than Estimated (2020-21) GAA, TWC Advise TX IO Adm (1-1-1)					
	$0	$0	$368,000	$0	$0
Collections higher than Estimated (2020-21) GAA, Educational Research Center (1-1-5)					
	$0	$0	$16,836	$0	$0
Collections higher than Estimated (2020-21) GAA, TWC Advise TX IO Adm (4-1-1)					
	$0	$0	$811,300	$0	$0
TOTAL, **Appropriated Receipts**					
	$1,616,755	**$3,008,156**	**$2,189,384**	**$1,378,084**	**$1,378,084**

765 Certificate of Authority Fees

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)

Agency code: **781** Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
OTHER FUNDS					
	$2,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)					
	$0	$2,000	$4,000	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)					
	$0	$0	$0	$2,000	$2,000
BASE ADJUSTMENT					
Collections higher than estimated appropriation (2018-19 GAA) AQW (1-1-4).					
	$16,900	$0	$0	$0	$0
Collections higher than estimated appropriation (2022-23 GAA) AQW (1-1-4).					
	$0	$0	$0	$2,000	$2,000
TOTAL, Certificate of Authority Fees					
	$18,900	**$2,000**	**$4,000**	**$4,000**	**$4,000**
802 License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)					

| Agency code: | **781** | Agency name: | **Higher Education Coordinating Board** | | | |

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
OTHER FUNDS					
	$247,400	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)					
	$0	$247,400	$247,400	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)					
	$0	$0	$0	$247,400	$247,400
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					
Art IX, Sec 8.13, Specialty License Plate Receipts, UB Authority in same Biennium (2018-19 GAA)					
	$14,127	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art IX, Sec 8.13, Specialty License Plate Receipts, UB Authority between Biennium (2020-21 GAA					
	$(10,365)	$10,365	$0	$0	$0
BASE ADJUSTMENT					
Collections lower than Estimated Appropriation					
	$(98,615)	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated					
	$152,547	**$257,765**	**$247,400**	**$247,400**	**$247,400**

Agency code:	**781**			Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**			

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023

OTHER FUNDS

810   Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)					
	$1,914,193	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)					
	$0	$1,914,193	$1,914,193	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)					
	$0	$0	$0	$1,914,193	$1,914,193

UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY

Art. III, Rider 22, Sec. (b), UB authority between Biennium (2020-21 GAA)					
	$(298)	$298	$0	$0	$0

BASE ADJUSTMENT

Collections higher than estimated appropriation (2018-19 GAA) Baylor (7-1-4).					
	$228,850	$0	$0	$0	$0

TOTAL, **Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated**					
	$2,142,745	**$1,914,491**	**$1,914,193**	**$1,914,193**	**$1,914,193**

Agency code: **781**		Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**		

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
OTHER FUNDS					
823 Permanent Endowment Fund for the Baylor College of Medicine					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$1,425,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$1,425,000	$1,425,000	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$1,425,000	$1,425,000
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					
Art. III, Rider 24, Sec. (b), UB authority between Biennium (2020-21 GAA)	$(728)	$728	$0	$0	$0
BASE ADJUSTMENT					
Collections higher than estimated appropriation (2018-19 GAA) Baylor (7-1-3).	$120,758	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, Permanent Endowment Fund for the Baylor College of Medicine	**$1,545,030**	**$1,425,728**	**$1,425,000**	**$1,425,000**	**$1,425,000**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
OTHER FUNDS					
824 Permanent Fund for the Higher Education Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health Related Programs					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)					
	$5,420,324	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)					
	$0	$1,883,810	$1,883,810	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)					
	$0	$0	$0	$1,883,810	$1,883,810
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					
Art. III, Rider 13, Sec. (c), UB authority in same Biennium (2018-19 GAA) (8-1-2)					
	$3,347,378	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art. III, Rider 13, Sec. (c), UB authority between Biennium (2020-21 GAA) (8-1-2)					
	$(4,987,275)	$4,987,275	$0	$0	$0
BASE ADJUSTMENT					
Collections less than estimated appropriation (2018-19 GAA) (8-1-2)					

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
OTHER FUNDS					
	$(3,780,427)	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, **Permanent Fund for the Higher Education Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health Related Programs**					
	$0	**$6,871,085**	**$1,883,810**	**$1,883,810**	**$1,883,810**
825 Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research and Education					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)					
	$3,972,340	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)					
	$0	$1,066,551	$1,066,551	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)					
	$0	$0	$0	$1,066,551	$1,066,551
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					
Art. III, Rider 13, Sec. (b), (2018-19 GAA), UB authority in same Biennium (8-1-1)					
	$3,170,829	$0	$0	$0	$0
Art. III, Rider 13, Sec. (b), (2020-21 GAA), UB authority between Biennium (8-1-1)					

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
OTHER FUNDS					
	$(3,256,895)	$3,256,895	$0	$0	$0
BASE ADJUSTMENT					
Collections less than estimated appropriation (2018-19 GAA) (8-1-1)					
	$(2,954,655)	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research and Education					
	$931,619	**$4,323,446**	**$1,066,551**	**$1,066,551**	**$1,066,551**
997 Other Funds					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)					
	$11,260,092	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)					
	$0	$12,779,224	$12,799,981	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)					
	$0	$0	$0	$13,220,916	$12,092,997
BASE ADJUSTMENT					
Collections lower than Estimated (2018-19 GAA) - Student Loans (1-1-2)					

Agency code: **781**		Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**			

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
OTHER FUNDS					
	$(17,470)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Collections lower than Estimated (2020-21 GAA) - Student Loans (1-1-2)					
	$0	$(1,378,948)	$0	$0	$0
Collections higher than Estimated (2018-19 GAA) - Central Administration (2-1-1)					
	$240,702	$0	$0	$0	$0
Collections higher than Estimated (2020-21 GAA) - Central Administration (2-1-1)					
	$0	$353,738	$0	$0	$0
Collections higher than Estimated (2018-19 GAA) - IS&S (2-1-2)					
	$334,227	$0	$0	$0	$0
Collections lower than Estimated (2018-19 GAA) - Facilities (2-1-3)					
	$(95,381)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Collections lower than Estimated (2018-19 GAA) - Compliance Monitoring (2-1-4)					
	$(24,970)	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code:　　**781**　　　　　　　　　　　Agency name:　　**Higher Education Coordinating Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
OTHER FUNDS					
Collections higher than Estimated (2020-21 GAA) - Compliance Monitoring (2-1-4)					
	$0	$612	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL,　　　**Other Funds**					
	$11,697,200	$11,754,626	$12,799,981	$13,220,916	$12,092,997
998　Other Special State Funds					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)					
	$5,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)					
	$0	$5,000	$5,000	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)					
	$0	$0	$0	$5,000	$5,000
BASE ADJUSTMENT					
Collections lower than estimated appropriation (2018-19 GAA) Texas Grants Program (3-1-1)					
	$(1,252)	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
OTHER FUNDS					
TOTAL, **Other Special State Funds**					
	$3,748	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
8012 Certification and Proprietary School Fees					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)					
	$1,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)					
	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)					
	$0	$0	$0	$1,000	$1,000
BASE ADJUSTMENT					
No Certification/Proprietary School Fees Collected (2018-19 GAA) AQW (1-1-4)					
	$(1,000)	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, **Certification and Proprietary School Fees**					
	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
TOTAL, ALL OTHER FUNDS					
	$27,727,907	$40,563,297	$32,536,319	$32,145,954	$31,018,035

Agency code: **781** Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023
GRAND TOTAL	**$783,626,395**	**$893,770,248**	**$1,013,760,639**	**$824,847,286**	**$814,492,730**

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	263.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	0.0	265.9	265.9	0.0	0.0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)	0.0	0.0	0.0	267.9	267.9

RIDER APPROPRIATION

Art. IX-100, Sect. 18.60, Contingency for SB-16: Peace Officer LRP (2020-21 GAA)	0.0	1.5	2.0	0.0	0.0
Art. III-61, Rider 58, para.. (d), Contingency for Senate Bill 11, Admin. Oversight - Consortium (2020-21 GAA)	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

UNAUTHORIZED NUMBER OVER (BELOW) CAP

Below Cap	(26.7)	0.0	(2.6)	0.0	0.0
TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES	**237.2**	**268.4**	**265.3**	**267.9**	**267.9**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	Req 2022	Req 2023

**NUMBER OF 100% FEDERALLY FUNDED
FTEs**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

OBJECT OF EXPENSE	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	$16,982,869	$18,789,791	$19,839,650	$19,839,650	$19,839,650
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$608,425	$338,783	$365,145	$369,393	$369,393
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$6,533,617	$5,517,937	$5,092,565	$3,951,445	$4,293,443
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$24,501	$238,703	$214,788	$215,788	$216,788
2004 UTILITIES	$102,390	$0	$0	$0	$0
2005 TRAVEL	$161,643	$263,747	$256,751	$227,656	$227,656
2006 RENT - BUILDING	$1,540,421	$1,540,678	$1,696,976	$1,730,915	$0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$950,801	$1,225,825	$1,180,235	$1,220,235	$1,220,230
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$5,732,987	$5,251,018	$5,294,928	$4,464,646	$4,717,151
3001 CLIENT SERVICES	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
4000 GRANTS	$750,976,793	$860,603,766	$979,819,601	$792,827,558	$783,608,419
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$11,948	$0	$0	$0	$0
OOE Total (Excluding Riders)	**$783,626,395**	**$893,770,248**	**$1,013,760,639**	**$824,847,286**	**$814,492,730**
OOE Total (Riders)					
Grand Total	**$783,626,395**	**$893,770,248**	**$1,013,760,639**	**$824,847,286**	**$814,492,730**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

Goal/ *Objective* / **Outcome**	**Exp 2019**	**Est 2020**	**Bud 2021**	**BL 2022**	**BL 2023**
1 Coordination/Planning for Higher Education					
1 College Readiness and Success					
1 Percent Increase in Fall Student Headcount Enrollment					
	0.70%	3.00%	3.00%	1.50%	1.50%
2 % Increase Completion of Cert., Assoc., Bach, & Master's Degree					
	2.20%	3.88%	3.88%	3.88%	3.88%
3 % Underprepared University Students Graduating in 6 Years					
	33.20%	33.30%	34.30%	35.50%	36.00%
4 College-level Course Success Rate of Underprepared University Students					
	56.30	57.00	58.00	59.50	60.00
KEY **5 % University Students Graduating in 4 Years**					
	38.60%	38.00%	39.00%	42.00%	43.00%
KEY **6 % Public 2-Year Institution Students Graduating in 3 Years**					
	23.30%	23.00%	24.00%	26.00%	27.00%
KEY **7 Percentage of University Students Graduating within Six Years**					
	61.60%	62.00%	62.50%	64.50%	65.50%
KEY **8 # Economic Disadv Undergrad Stud Completing Cert or Degree**					
	124,471.00	139,000.00	146,000.00	154,000.00	162,000.00
KEY **9 # Master, Bachelors, Assoc. Degrees and Certificates Awarded**					
	341,307.00	361,723.00	375,769.00	390,359.00	405,517.00
10 % Students Working or Enrolled in Higher Ed 1 Yr. after Degree or Cert					
	78.50%	79.00%	79.00%	79.00%	79.00%
KEY **11 % Students Enter Develp. Ed at 4 Yr. Pub College Complete Credential**					
	33.20%	33.30%	34.30%	35.50%	36.00%
KEY **12 % Students Enter Develp. Ed at 2 Yr. Pub College Complete Credential**					
	17.80%	17.20%	19.50%	20.00%	20.50%

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

Goal/ *Objective* / **Outcome**	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
KEY 13 **% Students Enter College Ready at Pub 4 Yr College Complete Credential**					
	65.40%	65.20%	65.40%	67.50%	68.00%
KEY 14 **% Students Enter College Ready at Pub 2 Yr College Complete Credential**					
	28.20%	25.50%	25.60%	31.00%	31.50%
15 **Requests Acted Upon within 10 Days**					
	113.00	115.00	120.00	200.00	210.00
16 **Texas' Share of Total Fed Funding to High Ed Inst. for R&D in Sci/Eng**					
	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.00	4.95
17 **Percentage Increase in Research Expenditures at TX Public Institutions**					
	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	-2.00%	1.00%
KEY 19 **% Pub Bachelor's Degree Grads Comp with No More Than 3 Hrs Degree Plan**					
	37.50%	36.40%	36.70%	41.00%	42.00%
KEY 20 **% Pub 2-Yr Institute Students Grad with No More Than 3 Hrs Award Plan**					
	21.34%	21.90%	23.00%	25.00%	26.00%
3 Affordability and Debt					
1 Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students					
1 **% Independent College Students Receiving Tuition Equalization Grants**					
	18.17%	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%
KEY 2 **% Students Rec. FA Employed through Texas College Work Study Program**					
	0.63%	0.57%	0.57%	0.57%	0.57%
3 **% Teach for Texas Loan Repay Prog. Recip. Teach 3 Years**					
	27.34%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

Goal/ *Objective* / **Outcome**	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
6 Industry Workforce - Health Related					
1 Industry Workforce - Health Related					
1 % Family Practice Residency Pgm Completers in Medic Underserved Areas					
	7.24%	7.75%	7.75%	8.25%	8.25%
2 Percent Family Practice Residency Pgm Completers Practicing in Texas					
	67.66%	63.00%	63.00%	64.25%	64.25%
KEY **3 % of First Year Residency Headcount to Tx Med Grads Fy 18-19**					
	109.00%	93.00%	94.00%	92.00%	91.00%
7 Baylor College of Medicine					
1 Baylor College of Medicine					
KEY **1 % of Baylor College of Medicine Grads Entering TX Residency Programs**					
	47.00%	51.00%	51.00%	51.00%	51.00%
KEY **2 % Baylor College of Medicine Grads Entering Primary Care Residencies**					
	54.00%	48.80%	48.80%	48.80%	48.80%
3 % Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam					
	100.00%	98.00%	98.00%	99.00%	99.00%

Agency code: **781**

Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Priority	Item	2022 GR and GR/GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	2023 GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	Biennium GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds
1	Restoration of Base Funding	$38,231,595	$38,231,595		$36,229,196	$36,229,196		$74,460,791	$74,460,791
2	STATE GRANT FUNDING	$55,000,000	$55,000,000		$55,000,000	$55,000,000		$110,000,000	$110,000,000
3	GradTX	$2,000,000	$2,000,000		$2,000,000	$2,000,000		$4,000,000	$4,000,000
4	Data Security & Accessibility	$2,000,000	$2,000,000		$2,000,000	$2,000,000		$4,000,000	$4,000,000
5	Capitol Complex Move	$0	$0		$1,202,252	$1,202,252		$1,202,252	$1,202,252
	Total, Exceptional Items Request	**$97,231,595**	**$97,231,595**		**$96,431,448**	**$96,431,448**		**$193,663,043**	**$193,663,043**

Method of Financing

	2022 GR and GR/GR Dedicated	All Funds		2023 GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds		Biennium GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds
General Revenue	$97,231,595	$97,231,595		$96,431,448	$96,431,448		$193,663,043	$193,663,043
General Revenue - Dedicated								
Federal Funds								
Other Funds								
	$97,231,595	**$97,231,595**		**$96,431,448**	**$96,431,448**		**$193,663,043**	**$193,663,043**

Full Time Equivalent Positions

Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : **9/8/2020**

TIME : **4:51:02PM**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Goal/*Objective*/**STRATEGY**	Base	Base	Exceptional	Exceptional	Total Request	Total Request
1 Coordination/Planning for Higher Education						
1 *College Readiness and Success*						
1 COLLEGE READINESS AND SUCCESS	$2,711,768	$2,711,768	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$4,711,768	$4,711,768
2 STUDENT LOAN PROGRAMS	6,638,721	6,638,721	0	0	6,638,721	6,638,721
3 FINANCIAL AID SERVICES	704,903	704,903	55,000,000	55,000,000	55,704,903	55,704,903
4 ACADEMIC QUALITY AND WORKFORCE	1,816,021	1,816,021	0	0	1,816,021	1,816,021
5 STRATEGIC PLANNING AND FUNDING	2,912,125	2,912,125	0	0	2,912,125	2,912,125
6 INNOVATION AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT	270,731	270,731	0	0	270,731	270,731
9 OVERSIGHT FOR-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	215,019	215,019	0	0	215,019	215,019
10 FIELDS OF STUDY	90,711	90,711	0	0	90,711	90,711
TOTAL, GOAL 1	**$15,359,999**	**$15,359,999**	**$57,000,000**	**$57,000,000**	**$72,359,999**	**$72,359,999**
2 Agency Operations						
1 *Agency Operations*						
1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	6,364,256	6,391,761	38,231,595	36,229,196	44,595,851	42,620,957
2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	6,454,941	6,796,934	2,000,000	2,000,000	8,454,941	8,796,934
3 FACILITIES SUPPORT	2,030,476	525,561	0	1,202,252	2,030,476	1,727,813
4 COMPLIANCE MONITORING	414,532	414,532	0	0	414,532	414,532
TOTAL, GOAL 2	**$15,264,205**	**$14,128,788**	**$40,231,595**	**$39,431,448**	**$55,495,800**	**$53,560,236**

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : **9/8/2020**

TIME : **4:51:02PM**

Agency code: **781** Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Goal/*Objective*/**STRATEGY**	**Base**	**Base**	**Exceptional**	**Exceptional**	**Total Request**	**Total Request**
3 Affordability and Debt						
1 *Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to St*						
1 TEXAS GRANT PROGRAM	$411,709,867	$411,709,867	$0	$0	$411,709,867	$411,709,867
2 TEXAS B-ON-TIME PROGRAM - PUBLIC	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 TEXAS B - ON - TIME PROGRAM-PRIVATE	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 TUITION EQUALIZATION GRANTS	84,839,890	84,839,890	0	0	84,839,890	84,839,890
5 TEOG PUB COMMUNITY COLLEGES	42,024,631	42,024,631	0	0	42,024,631	42,024,631
6 TEOG PUB STATE/TECHNICAL COLLEGES	3,571,708	3,571,708	0	0	3,571,708	3,571,708
7 COLLEGE WORK STUDY PROGRAM	9,169,523	9,169,523	0	0	9,169,523	9,169,523
8 LICENSE PLATE SCHOLARSHIPS	247,400	247,400	0	0	247,400	247,400
9 EDUCATIONAL AIDE PROGRAM	481,616	481,616	0	0	481,616	481,616
11 TX ARMED SERVICES SCHOLARSHIP PGM	3,335,000	3,335,000	0	0	3,335,000	3,335,000
12 OPEN EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES	231,025	231,024	0	0	231,025	231,024
TOTAL, GOAL 3	**$555,610,660**	**$555,610,659**	**$0**	**$0**	**$555,610,660**	**$555,610,659**
4 College Readiness and Success						
1 *College Readiness and Success*						
1 ADVISE TX	1,950,000	1,950,000	0	0	1,950,000	1,950,000
2 DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION PROGRAM	1,285,250	1,285,250	0	0	1,285,250	1,285,250
4 TSIA ENHANCEMENT AND SUCCESS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, GOAL 4	**$3,235,250**	**$3,235,250**	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,235,250**	**$3,235,250**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Goal/*Objective*/**STRATEGY**	**Base**	**Base**	**Exceptional**	**Exceptional**	**Total Request**	**Total Request**
5 Industry Workforce						
1 *Industry Workforce*						
2 CAREER/TECHNICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS	$34,118,284	$34,595,940	$0	$0	$34,118,284	$34,595,940
4 TEACH FOR TEXAS LOAN REPAYMENT	1,304,063	1,304,063	0	0	1,304,063	1,304,063
10 OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 MATH AND SCIENCE SCHOLAR'S LRP	1,255,313	1,255,313	0	0	1,255,313	1,255,313
13 NORTHEAST TEXAS INITIATIVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
14 BILINGUAL EDUCATION PROGRAM	731,250	731,250	0	0	731,250	731,250
15 PEACE OFFICER LOAN REPAYMENT PGM	2,063,757	2,063,757	0	0	2,063,757	2,063,757
TOTAL, GOAL 5	**$39,472,667**	**$39,950,323**	**$0**	**$0**	**$39,472,667**	**$39,950,323**

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : **9/8/2020**

TIME : **4:51:02PM**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Goal/*Objective*/STRATEGY	Base	Base	Exceptional	Exceptional	Total Request	Total Request
6 Industry Workforce - Health Related						
1 *Industry Workforce - Health Related*						
1 FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY PROGRAM	$4,750,000	$4,750,000	$0	$0	$4,750,000	$4,750,000
2 PRECEPTORSHIP PROGRAM	1,425,000	1,425,000	0	0	1,425,000	1,425,000
3 GME EXPANSION	75,250,000	75,250,000	0	0	75,250,000	75,250,000
5 TRAUMA CARE PROGRAM	1,957,203	1,957,203	0	0	1,957,203	1,957,203
6 JOINT ADMISSION MEDICAL PROGRAM	9,696,794	0	0	0	9,696,794	0
7 PROF NURSING SHORTAGE REDUCTION PGM	9,440,024	9,440,024	0	0	9,440,024	9,440,024
8 PHYSICIAN ED. LOAN REPAY. PROGRAM	14,767,492	14,767,492	0	0	14,767,492	14,767,492
10 MENTAL HEALTH LOAN REPAYMENT PGM	1,035,938	1,035,938	0	0	1,035,938	1,035,938
11 OTHER LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 NURSING FACULTY LOAN REPAYMENT PGM	1,462,500	1,462,500	0	0	1,462,500	1,462,500
14 CHILD MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONSORTIUM	49,500,000	49,500,000	0	0	49,500,000	49,500,000
TOTAL, GOAL 6	**$169,284,951**	**$159,588,157**	**$0**	**$0**	**$169,284,951**	**$159,588,157**
7 Baylor College of Medicine						
1 *Baylor College of Medicine*						
1 BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE - UGME	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE - GME	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 BAYLOR COLL MED PERM ENDOWMENT FUND	1,425,000	1,425,000	0	0	1,425,000	1,425,000
4 BAYLOR COLL MED PERM HEALTH FUND	1,914,193	1,914,193	0	0	1,914,193	1,914,193
TOTAL, GOAL 7	**$3,339,193**	**$3,339,193**	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,339,193**	**$3,339,193**

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : **9/8/2020**

TIME : **4:51:02PM**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Goal/*Objective*/**STRATEGY**	**Base**	**Base**	**Exceptional**	**Exceptional**	**Total Request**	**Total Request**
8 Tobacco Settlement Funds to Institutions						
1 *Permanent Funds*						
1 EARNINGS - MINORITY HEALTH	$1,066,551	$1,066,551	$0	$0	$1,066,551	$1,066,551
2 EARNINGS - NURSING/ALLIED HEALTH	1,883,810	1,883,810	0	0	1,883,810	1,883,810
TOTAL, GOAL 8	**$2,950,361**	**$2,950,361**	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,950,361**	**$2,950,361**
9 Trusteed Funds for Research and Innovation						
1 *Provide Programs to Promote Research at Texas Institutions*						
2 TEXAS RESEARCH INCENTIVE PROGRAM	16,625,000	16,625,000	0	0	16,625,000	16,625,000
3 AUTISM PROGRAM	3,705,000	3,705,000	0	0	3,705,000	3,705,000
TOTAL, GOAL 9	**$20,330,000**	**$20,330,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$20,330,000**	**$20,330,000**
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	**$824,847,286**	**$814,492,730**	**$97,231,595**	**$96,431,448**	**$922,078,881**	**$910,924,178**
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST						
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	**$824,847,286**	**$814,492,730**	**$97,231,595**	**$96,431,448**	**$922,078,881**	**$910,924,178**

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : **9/8/2020**
TIME : **4:51:02PM**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Goal/*Objective*/**STRATEGY**	**Base**	**Base**	**Exceptional**	**Exceptional**	**Total Request**	**Total Request**
General Revenue Funds:						
1 General Revenue Fund	$742,915,556	$733,211,263	$97,231,595	$96,431,448	$840,147,151	$829,642,711
	$742,915,556	**$733,211,263**	**$97,231,595**	**$96,431,448**	**$840,147,151**	**$829,642,711**
General Revenue Dedicated Funds:						
5103 Texas B-on-Time Student Loan Acct	900,000	900,000	0	0	900,000	900,000
5144 Physician Ed. Loan Repayment	14,767,492	14,767,492	0	0	14,767,492	14,767,492
	$15,667,492	**$15,667,492**	**$0**	**$0**	**$15,667,492**	**$15,667,492**
Federal Funds:						
555 Federal Funds	34,118,284	34,595,940	0	0	34,118,284	34,595,940
	$34,118,284	**$34,595,940**	**$0**	**$0**	**$34,118,284**	**$34,595,940**
Other Funds:						
179 Permanent Fnd Supporting Grad Ed	11,000,000	11,000,000	0	0	11,000,000	11,000,000
666 Appropriated Receipts	1,378,084	1,378,084	0	0	1,378,084	1,378,084
765 Certificate Of Auth Fees, estimated	4,000	4,000	0	0	4,000	4,000
802 Lic Plate Trust Fund No. 0802, est	247,400	247,400	0	0	247,400	247,400
810 Perm Health Fund Higher Ed, est	1,914,193	1,914,193	0	0	1,914,193	1,914,193
823 Medicine Endowment Fund, estimated	1,425,000	1,425,000	0	0	1,425,000	1,425,000
824 Nursing, Allied Health, estimated	1,883,810	1,883,810	0	0	1,883,810	1,883,810
825 Minority Health Research, estimated	1,066,551	1,066,551	0	0	1,066,551	1,066,551
997 Other Funds, estimated	13,220,916	12,092,997	0	0	13,220,916	12,092,997
998 Other Special State Funds	5,000	5,000	0	0	5,000	5,000
8012 Certi/Proprietary Fees, estimated	1,000	1,000	0	0	1,000	1,000

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE :   **9/8/2020**

TIME :   **4:51:02PM**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Goal/*Objective*/**STRATEGY**	**Base**	**Base**	**Exceptional**	**Exceptional**	**Total Request**	**Total Request**
	$32,145,954	$31,018,035	$0	$0	$32,145,954	$31,018,035
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	$824,847,286	$814,492,730	$97,231,595	$96,431,448	$922,078,881	$910,924,178
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	267.9	267.9	0.0	0.0	267.9	267.9

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Goal/ *Objective* / **Outcome**

		BL 2022	BL 2023	Excp 2022	Excp 2023	Total Request 2022	Total Request 2023
1		Coordination/Planning for Higher Education					
	1	*College Readiness and Success*					
		1 Percent Increase in Fall Student Headcount Enrollment					
		1.50%	1.50%			1.50%	1.50%
		2 % Increase Completion of Cert., Assoc., Bach, & Master's Degree					
		3.88%	3.88%			3.88%	3.88%
		3 % Underprepared University Students Graduating in 6 Years					
		35.50%	36.00%			35.50%	36.00%
		4 College-level Course Success Rate of Underprepared University Students					
		59.50	60.00			59.50	60.00
KEY		**5 % University Students Graduating in 4 Years**					
		42.00%	43.00%			42.00%	43.00%
KEY		**6 % Public 2-Year Institution Students Graduating in 3 Years**					
		26.00%	27.00%			26.00%	27.00%
KEY		**7 Percentage of University Students Graduating within Six Years**					
		64.50%	65.50%			64.50%	65.50%
KEY		**8 # Economic Disadv Undergrad Stud Completing Cert or Degree**					
		154,000.00	162,000.00			154,000.00	162,000.00

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Goal/ *Objective* / **Outcome**

	BL 2022	BL 2023	Excp 2022	Excp 2023	Total Request 2022	Total Request 2023
KEY **9 # Master, Bachelors, Assoc. Degrees and Certificates Awarded**						
	390,359.00	405,517.00			390,359.00	405,517.00
10 % Students Working or Enrolled in Higher Ed 1 Yr. after Degree or Cert						
	79.00%	79.00%			79.00%	79.00%
KEY **11 % Students Enter Develp. Ed at 4 Yr. Pub College Complete Credential**						
	35.50%	36.00%			35.50%	36.00%
KEY **12 % Students Enter Develp. Ed at 2 Yr. Pub College Complete Credential**						
	20.00%	20.50%			20.00%	20.50%
KEY **13 % Students Enter College Ready at Pub 4 Yr College Complete Credential**						
	67.50%	68.00%			67.50%	68.00%
KEY **14 % Students Enter College Ready at Pub 2 Yr College Complete Credential**						
	31.00%	31.50%			31.00%	31.50%
15 Requests Acted Upon within 10 Days						
	200.00	210.00			200.00	210.00
16 Texas' Share of Total Fed Funding to High Ed Inst. for R&D in Sci/Eng						
	5.00	4.95			5.00	4.95
17 Percentage Increase in Research Expenditures at TX Public Institutions						
	-2.00%	1.00%			-2.00%	1.00%

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Goal/ *Objective* / **Outcome**

	BL 2022	BL 2023	Excp 2022	Excp 2023	Total Request 2022	Total Request 2023
KEY **19 % Pub Bachelor's Degree Grads Comp with No More Than 3 Hrs Degree Plan**						
	41.00%	42.00%			41.00%	42.00%
KEY **20 % Pub 2-Yr Institute Students Grad with No More Than 3 Hrs Award Plan**						
	25.00%	26.00%			25.00%	26.00%
3 Affordability and Debt						
1 *Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students*						
1 % Independent College Students Receiving Tuition Equalization Grants						
	20.00%	20.00%			20.00%	20.00%
KEY **2 % Students Rec. FA Employed through Texas College Work Study Program**						
	0.57%	0.57%			0.57%	0.57%
3 % Teach for Texas Loan Repay Prog. Recip. Teach 3 Years						
	0.00%	0.00%			0.00%	0.00%
6 Industry Workforce - Health Related						
1 *Industry Workforce - Health Related*						
1 % Family Practice Residency Pgm Completers in Medic Underserved Areas						
	8.25%	8.25%			8.25%	8.25%
2 Percent Family Practice Residency Pgm Completers Practicing in Texas						
	64.25%	64.25%			64.25%	64.25%

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Goal/ *Objective* / **Outcome**

	BL 2022	BL 2023	Excp 2022	Excp 2023	Total Request 2022	Total Request 2023
KEY **3 % of First Year Residency Headcount to Tx Med Grads Fy 18-19**						
	92.00%	91.00%			92.00%	91.00%
7 Baylor College of Medicine						
1 *Baylor College of Medicine*						
KEY **1 % of Baylor College of Medicine Grads Entering TX Residency Programs**						
	51.00%	51.00%			51.00%	51.00%
KEY **2 % Baylor College of Medicine Grads Entering Primary Care Residencies**						
	48.80%	48.80%			48.80%	48.80%
3 % Students Passing Part 1 or Part 2 of the National Licensing Exam						
	99.00%	99.00%			99.00%	99.00%

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Increase in Fall Student Headcount Enrollment	650,987.00	50,000.00	51,000.00	25,500.00	25,500.00
2	Number of Student Complaints Processed	332.00	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
KEY 1	Dollars Appropriated for Developmental Education	70,583,811.00	51,885,600.65	52,039,269.65	57,893,729.00	57,893,729.00
2	# Econ Disadv Afr Amer Std Cmp Degree/cert at Tx Inst Higher Ed	19,519.00	21,822.00	22,921.00	24,478.00	25,750.00
3	# Econ Disadv Hispanic Stds Cmp Degree/Cert at Tx Inst Higher Ed	56,336.00	63,357.00	66,548.00	65,695.00	69,107.00
4	# Econ Disadv Asian Stds Cmp Degree/cert at Tx Inst Higher Ed	7,433.00	8,077.00	8,484.00	9,193.00	9,671.00
5	# Econ Disadv White Stds Cmp Degree/cert at Tx Inst Higher Ed	37,137.00	41,340.00	43,422.00	49,524.00	52,097.00
6	# Econ Disadv Other Stds Cmp Degree/cert at Tx Inst Higher Ed	4,046.00	4,404.00	4,625.00	5,110.00	5,376.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$1,050,809	$1,329,344	$1,304,287	$1,304,287	$1,304,287
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$22,442	$69,761	$16,127	$16,127	$16,127
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$51,098	$756,850	$175,500	$175,500	$175,500

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$1,275	$6,000	$6,000	$6,000	$6,000
2005	TRAVEL	$12,170	$20,100	$20,100	$20,100	$20,100
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$2,080	$0	$0	$0	$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$948,410	$609,173	$915,689	$1,029,754	$1,029,754
4000	GRANTS	$139,247	$203,042	$160,000	$160,000	$160,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$2,227,531**	**$2,994,270**	**$2,597,703**	**$2,711,768**	**$2,711,768**

Method of Financing:

1	General Revenue Fund	$1,344,690	$1,246,378	$1,463,453	$1,577,518	$1,577,518
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$1,344,690**	**$1,246,378**	**$1,463,453**	**$1,577,518**	**$1,577,518**

Method of Financing:

666	Appropriated Receipts	$882,841	$1,747,892	$1,134,250	$1,134,250	$1,134,250
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$882,841**	**$1,747,892**	**$1,134,250**	**$1,134,250**	**$1,134,250**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					$2,711,768	$2,711,768
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		$2,227,531	$2,994,270	$2,597,703	$2,711,768	$2,711,768
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		13.3	18.3	16.3	16.3	16.3

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy includes administrative funding to carry out activities relating to: 1) professional development activities for higher education faculty, in-service and pre-service public school teachers, counselors, administrators, and college advisors who are focused on student preparation for and alignment of college and career pathways; 2) the replication of initiatives proven to effectively improve postsecondary student enrollment, persistence and completion; 3) the facilitation of on-going local, regional, and state activities to support a college-going culture and alignment of secondary and postsecondary education, including rigorous college preparatory courses and endorsements aligned to postsecondary academic fields and career and technical education (CTE) programs; and 4) the identification of issues and activities in need of data support and analysis.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

HB 3 (86R) places a strong focus on college, career and military readiness in public education. The disruption to K-12 and higher education caused by the coronavirus pandemic presents an enormous challenge to students in this regard, as they may have lost or have limited access to traditional supports. It will be critical to develop and scale technologies and programs that will effectively assist students in public and higher education to pursue and complete a credential.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

				Service Categories:		
GOAL:	1	Coordination/Planning for Higher Education				
OBJECTIVE:	1	College Readiness and Success				
STRATEGY:	1	College Readiness and Success		Service: 19	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$5,591,973	$5,423,536	$(168,437)	$(168,437)	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $241,327. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $32,270. Reduction in Grants, Salaries, Prof Fees $80K.
			$(168,437)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Student Loan Programs   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Output Measures:						
1	Number of Student Loans Originated	12,068.00	12,800.00	12,800.00	12,000.00	12,000.00
2	Dollar Amount of Loans Made	127,015,636.99	165,000,000.00	165,000,000.00	176,500,000.00	180,000,000.00
3	Operating Expense for Hinson-Hazlewood Loan Program	0.34 %	0.40 %	0.40 %	0.29 %	0.29 %
KEY 4	Undergrad Std Loan Debt at 60% 1st Year Wages Grads Tx Pub Inst	59.00	60.00	60.00	55.00	55.00
Efficiency Measures:						
1	3 Yr Cohort Default Rate Hinson-hazlewood State Loan Programs	6.63	5.00	5.00	7.00	7.00
2	Admin Costs of Loan Pgms % Overall Loan Portfolio	0.40 %	0.46 %	0.46 %	0.42 %	0.42 %
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$3,227,181	$3,716,241	$3,537,637	$3,537,637	$3,537,637
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$83,619	$55,572	$65,584	$65,584	$65,584
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$748,716	$672,100	$671,700	$671,700	$671,700
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$1,068	$7,000	$6,000	$6,000	$6,000
2004	UTILITIES	$84,448	$0	$0	$0	$0
2005	TRAVEL	$4,584	$13,850	$11,325	$11,325	$11,325
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$842,000	$775,000	$800,860	$800,860	$800,860

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Student Loan Programs   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$2,086,239	$1,384,807	$1,545,615	$1,545,615	$1,545,615
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$5,654	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$7,083,509**	**$6,624,570**	**$6,638,721**	**$6,638,721**	**$6,638,721**

Method of Financing:

1	General Revenue Fund	$500,000	$500,000	$500,000	$500,000	$500,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$500,000**	**$500,000**	**$500,000**	**$500,000**	**$500,000**

Method of Financing:

5103	Texas B-on-Time Student Loan Acct	$1,301,799	$1,100,000	$1,618,500	$900,000	$900,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)		**$1,301,799**	**$1,100,000**	**$1,618,500**	**$900,000**	**$900,000**

Method of Financing:

997	Other Funds, estimated	$5,281,710	$5,024,570	$4,520,221	$5,238,721	$5,238,721
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$5,281,710**	**$5,024,570**	**$4,520,221**	**$5,238,721**	**$5,238,721**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Student Loan Programs   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					$6,638,721	$6,638,721
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		$7,083,509	$6,624,570	$6,638,721	$6,638,721	$6,638,721
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		60.3	68.0	64.5	64.5	64.5

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy provides funding to service loans under the Hinson-Hazlewood Student Loan Program (HHSLP), which is self-supporting through bond proceeds and loan repayments. The College Access Loan (CAL) provides eligible students at Texas institutions with one of the lowest interest rates in the country. It is authorized by TEC, Chapter 52, and is governed by two sets of rules in addition to state and federal laws. The Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program (TASSP) provides a forgivable loan product is aimed at encouraging students to become members or commissioned officers of the U.S. armed services. Several former loan programs continue to be serviced, though no new loans are being originated in these programs. This includes the B-On-Time Loan Program, which provided 0% interest loans which were forgiven if the student graduated on time with a B average. (No new award are being made due to legislative phase-out, but borrowers in repayment continue to be serviced.) Quality service is achieved through timely loan processing, customer service standards, and enforcement of collections, which contribute to the fiscal soundness of the interest and sinking fund that is used for the repayment of the bonds under the HHSLP.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

SB 1474 (86R) relating to the statewide governance of private activity bonds provided the Coordinating Board with greater efficiency and flexibility in using bond sales to fund the loan program. The coronavirus pandemic and resulting economic downturn may significantly impact demand for low-interest educational loan products as more people return to higher education to reskill and upskill. At the same time, strained economic circumstances may impact the ability of borrowers to keep up with loan payments.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	1	Coordination/Planning for Higher Education	
OBJECTIVE:	1	College Readiness and Success	Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	2	Student Loan Programs	Service: 20 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$13,263,291	$13,277,442	$14,151	$14,151	Increase in loan software costs.
			$14,151	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3   Financial Aid Services   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$638,284	$615,312	$669,154	$669,154	$669,154
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$26,526	$10,059	$20,409	$20,409	$20,409
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$334	$1,500	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
2005	TRAVEL	$5,394	$8,796	$6,325	$6,325	$6,325
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$15,360	$23,776	$15,135	$8,015	$8,015
4000	GRANTS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$685,898**	**$659,443**	**$712,023**	**$704,903**	**$704,903**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$685,898	$659,443	$712,023	$704,903	$704,903
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$685,898**	**$659,443**	**$712,023**	**$704,903**	**$704,903**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$704,903**	**$704,903**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$685,898**	**$659,443**	**$712,023**	**$704,903**	**$704,903**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	**9.4**	**9.5**	**10.1**	**10.1**	**10.1**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3   Financial Aid Services   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy administers state initiatives to increase access and affordability in Texas higher education. Activities include: (1) disbursing funds non-loan financial aid programs, including TEXAS Grants, Texas Educational Opportunity Grants, Tuition Equalization Grants, Texas College Work Study, and tuition exemptions programs to help students with financial need; (2) administering workforce-related loan repayment and forgiveness programs entailing a service obligation by physicians, mental health practitioners, nursing faculty, peace officers and teachers; (3) overseeing institutional reporting of data of students receiving state aid which are maintained in the state Financial Aid Database, allowing for the preparation of the annual Financial Aid Report and for analysis of trends and the impact of financial aid programs in Texas; and (4) collaborating with leadership in higher education student financial assistance and other stakeholders. This strategy is critical to achieving the attainment, completion and student debt goals under the state's higher education plan, 60x30TX, by making higher education affordable and accessible to low- and middle-income students in Texas.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The coronavirus pandemic and consequent economic downturn are likely to create significant additional demand for state financial aid programs during the FY22-23 biennium. Texas institutions of higher education across all sectors are reporting sharp increases in the numbers of students petitioning to reassess their financial need based on changes in their personal circumstances. Historically, enrollment in higher education has increased during economic downturns as unemployed and underemployed individual seek to upskill and reskill. These factors are likely to lead to a significant but still undetermined increase in demand on administration of financial aid programs.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	1	Coordination/Planning for Higher Education			
OBJECTIVE:	1	College Readiness and Success	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Financial Aid Services	Service: 20	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$1,371,466	$1,409,806	$38,340	$38,340	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $70K. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $14k.
			$38,340	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4   Academic Quality and Workforce   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Output Measures:						
1	# Pub Institute Higher Ed Pgm. Reviews Processed	4,848.00	5,100.00	5,100.00	5,030.00	5,030.00
2	Number of Cert of Authority & Certs of Authorization Reviewed	204.00	235.00	230.00	194.00	184.00
3	Number of Sara Applications Processed	117.00	108.00	108.00	108.00	108.00
4	# of Public Univ Pgms, Health-Related Pgms and Admin. Changes Reviewed	5,796.00	5,570.00	5,570.00	5,500.00	5,500.00
5	# of Career School and College and Public 2-Year College Pgms Reviewed	3,487.00	3,700.00	3,750.00	4,665.00	4,602.00
6	Dollars of Fed Obligations - R&D In Sci and Engineering (in Millions)	1,770.00	1,820.00	1,850.00	1,790.00	1,740.00
7	$ Amt of Research Expenditures at Tx Public Institutions (in Millions)	4,760.00	4,950.00	5,150.00	5,050.00	5,100.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$1,589,920	$1,616,838	$1,572,972	$1,572,972	$1,572,972
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$70,981	$24,941	$42,375	$42,375	$42,375
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$83,811	$132,373	$132,373	$132,373	$132,373
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$768	$4,500	$3,500	$3,500	$3,500
2005	TRAVEL	$20,352	$28,001	$28,001	$28,001	$28,001

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4   Academic Quality and Workforce   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$38,299	$195,696	$192,255	$36,800	$36,800
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$1,804,131**	**$2,002,349**	**$1,971,476**	**$1,816,021**	**$1,816,021**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$1,783,231	$1,815,602	$1,873,602	$1,718,147	$1,718,147
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$1,783,231**	**$1,815,602**	**$1,873,602**	**$1,718,147**	**$1,718,147**
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	$2,000	$183,747	$92,874	$92,874	$92,874
765	Certificate Of Auth Fees, estimated	$18,900	$2,000	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
8012	Certi/Proprietary Fees, estimated	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$20,900**	**$186,747**	**$97,874**	**$97,874**	**$97,874**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$1,816,021**	**$1,816,021**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$1,804,131**	**$2,002,349**	**$1,971,476**	**$1,816,021**	**$1,816,021**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**23.4**	**24.4**	**22.3**	**22.2**	**22.2**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4   Academic Quality and Workforce   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy includes administrative funding to perform academic, workforce, and research program responsibilities. Activities of this division include working with institutions to develop and refine proposals to offer new undergraduate and graduate programs prior to consideration by the Board ; providing research, analysis and policy development support relevant to issues of student transfer and dual credit; coordinating advisory committee and other stakeholder groups related to undergraduate and graduate student education, managing grant programs related to Open Educational Resources (OER) and Graduate Medical Education (GME), and administering federal career and technical education funds.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The immediate and longer-term response to the coronavirus pandemic will significant impact the work of the division. Improving distance learning, including through expanding the availability and quality of Open Educational Resources (OER) was already a key focus prior to the pandemic -- it is now vital for higher education. Institutions will need support and flexibility from the agency as they develop new, innovative programs and modes of delivery that support students and create credentials of value that will contribute to economic recovery.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4   Academic Quality and Workforce   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$3,973,825	$3,632,042	$(341,783)	$(341,783)	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $58,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $34,472. Other expense decrease.
			$(341,783)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 5   Strategic Planning and Funding   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$2,161,090	$2,250,938	$2,432,664	$2,432,664	$2,432,664
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$103,154	$36,005	$43,245	$43,245	$43,245
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$64,650	$210,000	$210,616	$210,616	$210,616
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$3,240	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000
2005	TRAVEL	$18,521	$37,000	$52,500	$23,405	$23,405
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$437	$0	$0	$0	$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$90,586	$379,304	$421,990	$132,195	$132,195
4000	GRANTS	$295,000	$60,000	$60,000	$60,000	$60,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$2,736,678**	**$2,983,247**	**$3,231,015**	**$2,912,125**	**$2,912,125**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$2,598,254	$2,783,350	$3,080,055	$2,761,165	$2,761,165
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$2,598,254**	**$2,783,350**	**$3,080,055**	**$2,761,165**	**$2,761,165**
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	$138,424	$199,897	$150,960	$150,960	$150,960
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$138,424**	**$199,897**	**$150,960**	**$150,960**	**$150,960**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 5   Strategic Planning and Funding   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$2,912,125**	**$2,912,125**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$2,736,678**	**$2,983,247**	**$3,231,015**	**$2,912,125**	**$2,912,125**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**29.7**	**33.3**	**33.3**	**33.3**	**33.3**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy provides administrative funding to support strategic planning and funding, including the Education Data Center. Responsibilities include statewide and regional planning for higher education; collecting and analyzing state higher education data; maintaining the state's higher education accountability system and the Texas Higher Education Almanac; coordinating data sharing and analysis across the education-to-work pipeline with the Texas Education Agency and the Texas Workforce Commission; setting standards for and review of the state's higher education facilities; evaluating state funded programs; and providing higher education finance analysis, including recommendations for fair and equitable allocation of state formula funding among institutions (TEC § 61.051, 61.052, 61.058, 61.059, 61.092, and 62.022). Funding to support this division is critical to achieving the state's 60x30TX goals, providing the data to measure the state's progress in achieving these goals, and providing the necessary data to inform higher education policy in Texas.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

				Service Categories:		
GOAL:	1	Coordination/Planning for Higher Education				
OBJECTIVE:	1	College Readiness and Success				
STRATEGY:	5	Strategic Planning and Funding		Service: 30	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

The THECB has been recognized for having one of the finest postsecondary data systems in the nation. The agency collects and compiles statewide data from institutions of higher education, including data on enrollment, graduation, facilities, faculty, and financial aid. These data serve a variety of purposes and offer policymakers, students, parents, K-12 educators, media, researchers, and faculty a vast array of educational data designed to help shape policy and develop initiatives that will move Texas closer to achieving the goals of 60x30TX and lay the foundation for a globally competitive workforce. However, the increase in data-driven policy has placed a significant demand for higher education data collection and analysis by stakeholders, threatening the ability of the agency to accurately and quickly meet those needs while performing other required responsibilities.

Accurate, timely, data collection requires institutional cooperation and sophisticated technical support of data information systems at institutions, the THECB, and affiliated agencies. Data is collected from well over 200 public, independent, and for-profit institutions, and delays from just one or two can affect the critical compilation of outcome metrics at the statewide level.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$6,214,262	$5,824,250	$(390,012)	$(390,012)	RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $58,190. Attrition salary savings in FY20
			$(390,012)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 6   Innovation and Policy Development   Service: 13   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$197,521	$168,146	$250,648	$250,648	$250,648
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$10,551	$3,851	$7,011	$7,011	$7,011
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$29,091	$3,757	$3,757	$3,757	$3,757
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$2,370	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
2005	TRAVEL	$9,938	$5,000	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$24,734	$9,882	$8,550	$5,815	$5,815
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$274,205**	**$192,636**	**$273,466**	**$270,731**	**$270,731**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$274,205	$192,636	$273,466	$270,731	$270,731
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$274,205**	**$192,636**	**$273,466**	**$270,731**	**$270,731**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$270,731**	**$270,731**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$274,205**	**$192,636**	**$273,466**	**$270,731**	**$270,731**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**2.0**	**3.0**	**3.0**	**3.0**	**3.0**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 6   Innovation and Policy Development   Service: 13   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy includes funding to explore advancements and innovation for higher education in Texas. Funding is designed to: 1) identify innovative higher education policies and practices in Texas, other states, and internationally; 2) share policy findings and research with institutions of higher education, external stakeholders, and policymakers; 3) enhance the research knowledge and capacity of agency staff to inform policy and practice, and 4) develop effective research-practitioner partnerships. Staff support agency leadership, colleges and universities, and other entities in harnessing rigorous research and data to explore and propose innovative policy and novel ways of addressing key, long-term higher education issues, including financial aid and student debt, curriculum delivery, alternative pathways to credentials, college completion, marketable skills, and technology.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Factors impacting this strategy include: 1) pressures from population growth; 2) an increasingly diverse student population; 2) changing workforce demands on higher education; 3) economic competition from outside the state, for both employees and business. Identifying, evaluating, and designing policies and practices to respond to the needs of the state is paramount, but also resource intensive.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 6   Innovation and Policy Development   Service: 13   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$466,102	$541,462	$75,360	$75,360	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $90,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $5,470.
			$75,360	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 9   Oversight for-Profit Institutions   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$66,110	$121,267	$93,026	$93,026	$93,026
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$3,871	$1,819	$2,175	$2,175	$2,175
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$3,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$0	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
2005	TRAVEL	$0	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$0	$19,825	$19,825	$19,825	$19,825
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$3,468	$(46,911)	$98,493	$95,993	$95,993
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$6,294	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$82,743**	**$100,000**	**$217,519**	**$215,019**	**$215,019**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$82,743	$100,000	$217,519	$215,019	$215,019
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$82,743**	**$100,000**	**$217,519**	**$215,019**	**$215,019**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 9   Oversight for-Profit Institutions   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					$215,019	$215,019
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		$82,743	$100,000	$217,519	$215,019	$215,019
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		1.4	2.2	1.7	1.7	1.7

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Academic Quality and Workforce division of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board is responsible for the development, implementation, and maintenance of a repository of last resort for student records from closed institutions (TEC 61.315). Students need access to their academic records, a record of courses, certificates, and degrees earned, if they are seeking further education and employment. Education institutions and employers routinely ask applicants to submit official transcripts. Once an institution is closed those records are often no longer available. By having the Coordinating Board act as the repository of last resort, students are able to demonstrate they have completed education and training in an area.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

It is possible that the coronavirus pandemic and consequent economic downturn may lead additional for-profit institutions of higher education to cease operations. Given the economic uncertainty, it is important that former students have ready access to their educational records as they may be seeking new employment or furthering their education.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 9   Oversight for-Profit Institutions   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$317,519	$430,038	$112,519	$112,519	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $150,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $5,000.
			$112,519	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 10   Fields of Study   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$64,925	$68,435	$86,566	$86,566	$86,566
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$1,263	$1,582	$1,920	$1,920	$1,920
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$8,380	$8,380	$926	$926
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$14,132	$0	$1,299	$1,299	$1,299
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$80,320**	**$78,397**	**$98,165**	**$90,711**	**$90,711**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$80,320	$78,397	$98,165	$90,711	$90,711
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$80,320**	**$78,397**	**$98,165**	**$90,711**	**$90,711**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$90,711**	**$90,711**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$80,320**	**$78,397**	**$98,165**	**$90,711**	**$90,711**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	**1.0**	**1.6**	**1.4**	**1.4**	**1.4**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 1   Coordination/Planning for Higher Education

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 10   Fields of Study   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

This strategy provides administrative support for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's efforts to develop and implement efficient transfer policy. This involves working collaboratively with representatives of Texas public universities and community colleges to implement the requirements of SB 25 (86th Texas Legislature) and to adjust existing policies and/or develop new policies and mechanisms to ease transfer, increase applicability of transferred courses to a major, and reduce the number of excess credit hours incurred by transfer students.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Promoting efficient student transfer is a priority of the Legislature (SB 25, 86R) and a key focus of the agency. Given the disruption to higher education created by the coronavirus pandemic, and the difficult financial circumstances that many students will find themselves in as they continue their studies, it is critical that students have clear, efficient pathways to quickly earn a degree or certificate that will allow them to provide for their families and contribute to the economic recovery.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$176,562	$181,422	$4,860	$4,860	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $37,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $2,308.
			$4,860	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 2   Agency Operations

OBJECTIVE: 1   Agency Operations   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1   Central Administration   Service: 09   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Output Measures:						
1	# of Requsts from Legislators, Media, IHEs, Students & General Public	1,350.00	500.00	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
2	Response Time to Requests for Information	2.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$4,322,616	$4,875,733	$5,646,430	$5,646,430	$5,646,430
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$145,934	$72,926	$87,221	$87,221	$87,221
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$251,628	$239,070	$275,870	$275,870	$275,870
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$2,823	$18,600	$21,700	$21,700	$21,700
2005	TRAVEL	$46,311	$67,000	$67,000	$67,000	$67,000
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$490	$0	$0	$0	$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$416,913	$260,777	$843,268	$266,035	$293,540
4000	GRANTS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$5,186,715**	**$5,534,106**	**$6,941,489**	**$6,364,256**	**$6,391,761**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$3,219,396	$3,107,573	$3,107,572	$2,948,644	$2,941,150
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$3,219,396**	**$3,107,573**	**$3,107,572**	**$2,948,644**	**$2,941,150**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 2   Agency Operations

OBJECTIVE: 1   Agency Operations   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1   Central Administration   Service: 09   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Method of Financing:						
997	Other Funds, estimated	$1,967,319	$2,426,533	$3,833,917	$3,415,612	$3,450,611
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$1,967,319**	**$2,426,533**	**$3,833,917**	**$3,415,612**	**$3,450,611**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$6,364,256**	**$6,391,761**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$5,186,715**	**$5,534,106**	**$6,941,489**	**$6,364,256**	**$6,391,761**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**47.0**	**51.6**	**57.2**	**59.9**	**59.9**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy provides funding for the central administration of the agency, which includes the Commissioner's Office; the Office of General Counsel, Purchasing, Grants and Contracts; Internal Audit; Human Resources; Financial Services; and External Relations. Funding for these core agency operations functions are critical to ensuring the Coordinating Board is able to carry out the business, legal, and human resources related obligations of the agency, and to provide effective and efficient leadership and collaboration for Texas higher education.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	2	Agency Operations				
OBJECTIVE:	1	Agency Operations		Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Central Administration		Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

The Coordinating Board was established in 1965 to provide effective and efficient coordination of and planning for higher education. Under Commissioner of Higher Education Harrison Keller, a major focus has been to rededicate the agency to serving as a trusted and valued partner to institutions of higher education, policymakers and other stakeholders. Ongoing efforts include expanding and deepening partnerships with and among institutions to support their efforts to increase student success, remove barriers to innovation, and elevate the profile of Texas higher education; working in close consultation with the Governor, legislators, employers, K-12 public school administrators, funders, national organizations, and accreditors; working with institutions and state policymakers to inform development of ambitious, innovative Texas higher education policy; and improving agency communication and information sharing to stakeholders and the public.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$12,475,595	$12,756,017	$280,422	$280,422	RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $325,354.
			$280,422	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 2   Agency Operations

OBJECTIVE: 1   Agency Operations   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Information Resources   Service: 09   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$2,760,027	$2,994,893	$3,030,590	$3,030,590	$3,030,590
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$118,087	$44,923	$47,300	$47,300	$47,300
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$2,566,485	$2,037,972	$2,213,869	$2,267,703	$2,609,701
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$1,055	$138,000	$106,363	$106,363	$106,363
2004	UTILITIES	$16,982	$0	$0	$0	$0
2005	TRAVEL	$6,946	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$86,447	$431,000	$341,435	$381,435	$381,430
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$675,031	$559,076	$528,059	$618,550	$618,550
4000	GRANTS	$47,697	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$6,278,757**	**$6,208,864**	**$6,270,616**	**$6,454,941**	**$6,796,934**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$3,198,572	$3,288,504	$3,288,504	$3,441,454	$3,737,024
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$3,198,572**	**$3,288,504**	**$3,288,504**	**$3,441,454**	**$3,737,024**
Method of Financing:						
997	Other Funds, estimated	$3,080,185	$2,920,360	$2,982,112	$3,013,487	$3,059,910

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 2   Agency Operations

OBJECTIVE: 1   Agency Operations   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Information Resources   Service: 09   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$3,080,185**	**$2,920,360**	**$2,982,112**	**$3,013,487**	**$3,059,910**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$6,454,941**	**$6,796,934**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$6,278,757**	**$6,208,864**	**$6,270,616**	**$6,454,941**	**$6,796,934**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**35.4**	**39.0**	**39.0**	**39.0**	**39.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy involves the Information Solutions and Services (ISS) division whose role is to partner with the agency's business and program areas in the delivery of business solutions, information services and continuous improvement to the agency and its stakeholders. This includes information technology planning, business continuity planning, network and infrastructure support, security and confidentiality of data, business process improvement, systems development and support, and maintenance of the agency's websites. This strategy provides agency staff with information resource solutions and technologies needed to support the state higher education strategic plan, 60x30TX, and the agency's overall goals and objectives.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 2   Agency Operations

OBJECTIVE: 1   Agency Operations   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Information Resources   Service: 09   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

Information technology (IT) is a critical foundation for providing quality services to the Coordinating Board and its constituents, and enables business transformation and growth. Texans expect state agencies to deliver services in the same manner that they receive information in their personal lives: anywhere, anytime, on any device. At the same time, increasing dependence on information technologies for collaboration and data exchange, together with increasing use of newer technologies such as social media and mobile devices, heighten the need for an investment in improved security to ensure the protection, confidentiality and integrity of data. The agency is dedicated to compliance with all state legislative mandates and Department of Information Resources (DIR) requirements regarding information security, technology acquisition, and IT best practices.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$12,479,480	$13,251,875	$772,395	$772,395	Projected increase in Professional Fees in support of DCS related projects
			$772,395	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	2	Agency Operations				
OBJECTIVE:	1	Agency Operations		Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Facilities Support		Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$128,536	$131,656	$129,883	$129,883	$129,883
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$6,080	$1,975	$3,360	$3,360	$3,360
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$42,654	$23,000	$23,000	$23,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$11,156	$19,800	$27,525	$28,525	$29,525
2004	UTILITIES	$960	$0	$0	$0	$0
2005	TRAVEL	$0	$500	$500	$500	$500
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$1,537,851	$1,540,678	$1,696,976	$1,730,915	$0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$21,917	$0	$18,115	$18,115	$18,115
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$51,633	$98,926	$96,178	$96,178	$321,178
3001	CLIENT SERVICES	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$1,758,133**	**$1,836,189**	**$1,995,537**	**$2,030,476**	**$525,561**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$483,469	$483,471	$633,471	$579,045	$283,471
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$483,469**	**$483,471**	**$633,471**	**$579,045**	**$283,471**
Method of Financing:						
997	Other Funds, estimated	$1,274,664	$1,352,718	$1,362,066	$1,451,431	$242,090

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 2   Agency Operations

OBJECTIVE: 1   Agency Operations   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3   Facilities Support   Service: 09   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$1,274,664**	**$1,352,718**	**$1,362,066**	**$1,451,431**	**$242,090**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$2,030,476**	**$525,561**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$1,758,133**	**$1,836,189**	**$1,995,537**	**$2,030,476**	**$525,561**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**2.0**	**2.0**	**2.0**	**2.0**	**2.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy includes funding for fixed costs relating to Building Rent, Facilities Services, Continuity of Operations Planning (COOP), Mail Services, and Copy Services.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

N/A

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 2   Agency Operations

OBJECTIVE: 1   Agency Operations   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3   Facilities Support   Service: 09   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$3,831,726	$2,556,037	$(1,275,689)	$(1,275,689)	Decrease related to the transition of the agency from a leased building to the Capital Complex in FY23.
			$(1,275,689)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 2   Agency Operations

OBJECTIVE: 1   Agency Operations   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4   Compliance Monitoring   Service: 09   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$275,737	$300,170	$374,494	$374,494	$374,494
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$2,980	$4,503	$11,737	$11,737	$11,737
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$747	$0	$0	$0	$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$412	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
2005	TRAVEL	$14,884	$19,500	$5,500	$5,500	$5,500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$9,201	$17,639	$21,301	$21,301	$21,301
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$303,961**	**$343,312**	**$414,532**	**$414,532**	**$414,532**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$210,639	$312,867	$312,867	$312,867	$312,867
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$210,639**	**$312,867**	**$312,867**	**$312,867**	**$312,867**
Method of Financing:						
997	Other Funds, estimated	$93,322	$30,445	$101,665	$101,665	$101,665
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$93,322**	**$30,445**	**$101,665**	**$101,665**	**$101,665**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 2   Agency Operations

OBJECTIVE: 1   Agency Operations   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4   Compliance Monitoring   Service: 09   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					$414,532	$414,532
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		$303,961	$343,312	$414,532	$414,532	$414,532
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		4.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The THECB's Compliance Monitoring function was established by Senate Bill 215, 83rd Texas Legislature, and was a recommendation of the Texas Sunset Commission. Under this function, the agency performs risk-based monitoring of the funds it disburses to institutions of higher education as well as the examines the accuracy of data reported by institutions that are used for funding or policy-making decisions, including formula funding allocations. This function provides legislators with the transparency needed to make informed decisions about how much money is available to support this critical function. Funding for this function provides essential oversight of higher education dollars and data used for policy-making and funding decisions.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Particularly as the state faces difficult budgetary decisions, it is important that policymakers and taxpayers have assurance that state funds are being used effectively and appropriately. This strategy also supports compliance monitoring of new requirements on institutions of higher education regarding sexual assault policies in SB 212 and HB 1735 (86th Texas Legislature).

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 2   Agency Operations

OBJECTIVE: 1   Agency Operations   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4   Compliance Monitoring   Service: 09   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$757,844	$829,064	$71,220	$71,220	Decrease in employee salaries and benefits $71,220 in FY20 due to attrition
			$71,220	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

<div align="center">

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

</div>

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1   Towards Excellence, Access and Success Grant Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Students Receiving Texas Grants	80,181.00	84,362.00	88,903.00	77,000,000.00	77,000,000.00
KEY 2	% Texas Grant Recipients with BA within Four Academic Years	31.20 %	28.00 %	29.00 %	29.00 %	29.00 %
KEY 3	% Texas Grant Recipients with BA within Six Academic Years	54.70 %	54.00 %	55.00 %	55.00 %	55.00 %
4	Persistence Rate TEXAS Grant Recipients After 1 YR - Public Univ.	87.00 %	87.50 %	87.50 %	87.50 %	87.50 %
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$406,351,054	$428,467,737	$394,951,996	$411,709,867	$411,709,867
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$406,351,054**	**$428,467,737**	**$394,951,996**	**$411,709,867**	**$411,709,867**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$406,202,942	$428,462,737	$394,946,996	$411,704,867	$411,704,867
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$406,202,942**	**$428,462,737**	**$394,946,996**	**$411,704,867**	**$411,704,867**
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	$144,364	$0	$0	$0	$0
998	Other Special State Funds	$3,748	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1   Towards Excellence, Access and Success Grant Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$148,112**	**$5,000**	**$5,000**	**$5,000**	**$5,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$411,709,867**	**$411,709,867**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$406,351,054**	**$428,467,737**	**$394,951,996**	**$411,709,867**	**$411,709,867**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Toward EXcellence, Access, & Success (TEXAS) Grant Program, established in 1999, is authorized in TEC §§ 56.301-56.311, Subchapter M. The purpose of the program is to ensure coverage of tuition & fees for academically prepared Texas high school graduates with financial need enrolled on at least a three-quarter basis in a baccalaureate program. Priority is given to students receiving renewal awards; priority for initial awards is given to students who met at least 2 of 4 academic preparedness criteria.

To remain eligible, students must meet specified academic progress and GPA requirements. The maximum annual grant allowed is the average statewide amount of tuition & fees at public universities, though a lower target award ($5,000) has been recommended in previous biennia to spread limited dollars to more students. A unique feature of this program is that institutions must ensure that all tuition and fees for each TEXAS Grant recipient are covered by non-loan aid.

As the state's primary assistance program supporting affordability, enrollment, and completion at public universities, the TEXAS Grant Program is critical to achieving the state's goals under the 60x30TX plan. Administrative funding for the program is provided through Strategy A.1.3 - Financial Aid Services.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1   Towards Excellence, Access and Success Grant Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The coronavirus pandemic and consequent economic downturn are likely to create significant additional demand for state financial aid programs during the FY22-23
biennium. Texas institutions of higher education across all sectors are reporting sharp increases in the numbers of students petitioning to reassess their financial need
based on changes in their personal circumstances. Historically, enrollment in higher education has increased during economic downturns as unemployed and
underemployed individual seek to upskill and reskill. These factors are likely to lead to a significant but still undetermined increase in demand for TEXAS Grants.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$823,419,733	$823,419,734	$1	$1	Rounding
			$1	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Texas B-ON-Time Program - Public   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$971,952	$40,000	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$971,952**	**$40,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
5103	Texas B-on-Time Student Loan Acct	$971,952	$40,000	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)		**$971,952**	**$40,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$971,952**	**$40,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The B-On-Time (BOT) Loan Program was repealed in 2015 by HB 700 of the 84th Legislature and is authorized under TEC § 56.0092 to operate a program phase out through summer 2020. The program provides zero-interest loans, which are forgiven if a recipient graduates with a 3.0 or higher, grade point average within four or five years (depending on the curriculum) or within six hours of the maximum number of hours required by the recipient's major. Loans may be issued to renewal students through FY2020. The Coordinating Board was appropriated $18,158,606 for the 2018-2019 biennium to provide renewal awards to continuing students enrolled in public colleges and universities. Staff at the Coordinating Board provide all loan origination, repayment, and loan forgiveness services.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Texas B-ON-Time Program - Public   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Administrative support will be required through at least 2030 as BOT loans continue to be repaid.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$40,000	$0	$(40,000)	$(40,000)	B-On-Time Public program has been discontinued.
			$(40,000)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3   Texas B - On - Time Program - Private   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$341,829	$25,000	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$341,829**	**$25,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$341,829	$25,000	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$341,829**	**$25,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$341,829**	**$25,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The B-On-Time (BOT) Loan Program was repealed in 2015 by HB 700 of the 84th Legislature and is authorized under TEC § 56.0092 to operate a program phase out through summer 2020. The program provides zero-interest loans, which are forgiven if a recipient graduates with a 3.0 or higher, grade point average within four or five years (depending on the curriculum) or within six hours of the maximum number of hours required by the recipient's major. Loans may be issued to renewal students through FY2020. The Coordinating Board was appropriated $7,280,742 for the 2018-2019 biennium to provide renewal awards to continuing students enrolled in private colleges and universities. Staff at the Coordinating Board provide all loan origination, repayment, and loan forgiveness services.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3   Texas B - On - Time Program - Private   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Administrative support will be required through at least 2030 as BOT loans continue to be repaid.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$25,000	$0	$(25,000)	$(25,000)	B-On-Time Private program has been discontinued.
			$(25,000)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4   Tuition Equalization Grants   Service: 20   Income: A.1   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Output Measures:						
	1 Number of Students Receiving TEG Awards	25,124.00	26,500.00	26,500.00	25,000.00	25,000.00
	2 Persistence Rate of TEG Recipients after One Academic Year	86.40 %	87.50 %	87.50 %	87.50 %	87.50 %
	3 % TEG Recipients with Baccalaureate within Six Academic Years	57.80 %	58.40 %	58.50 %	58.50 %	58.50 %
KEY	4 % TEG Recipients Who are Minority Students	65.85 %	65.00 %	67.00 %	67.00 %	67.00 %
KEY	5 % TEG Recipients who Earn BA within Four Academic Years	42.10 %	39.00 %	40.00 %	40.00 %	40.00 %
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$85,918,754	$89,028,147	$80,651,632	$84,839,890	$84,839,890
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$85,918,754**	**$89,028,147**	**$80,651,632**	**$84,839,890**	**$84,839,890**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$85,918,754	$89,028,147	$80,651,632	$84,839,890	$84,839,890
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$85,918,754**	**$89,028,147**	**$80,651,632**	**$84,839,890**	**$84,839,890**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4   Tuition Equalization Grants   Service: 20   Income: A.1   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					$84,839,890	$84,839,890
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		$85,918,754	$89,028,147	$80,651,632	$84,839,890	$84,839,890

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Tuition Equalization Grant (TEG) Program, established in 1971, is authorized under TEC §§ 61.221-61.230, Subchapter F. The purpose of the program is to provide grant aid to students with financial need attending private or independent nonprofit institutions who are Texas residents and enroll on at least a three -quarter basis. To remain eligible, students must meet specified academic progress and GPA requirements. The maximum annual grant allowed is one half the per-student appropriation for public universities in the previous biennium, though students with exceptional need may receive up to 150% of the basic maximum award.

As one of the state's three signature grant programs supporting affordability, enrollment, and completion, the TEG Program is critical to achieving the state's goals under the 60x30TX plan. Administrative funding for the program is provided through Strategy A.1.3 - Financial Aid Services.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The coronavirus pandemic and consequent economic downturn are likely to create significant additional demand for state financial aid programs during the FY22-23 biennium. Texas institutions of higher education across all sectors are reporting sharp increases in the numbers of students petitioning to reassess their financial need based on changes in their personal circumstances. Historically, enrollment in higher education has increased during economic downturns as unemployed and underemployed individual seek to upskill and reskill. These factors are likely to lead to a significant but still undetermined increase in demand for the TEG program.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	3	Affordability and Debt			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students		Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	4	Tuition Equalization Grants		Service: 20 Income: A.1 Age: B.3	

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$169,679,779	$169,679,780	$1	$1	Rounding
			$1	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 5   Texas Educational Opportunity Grants Public Community Colleges   Service: 20   Income: A.1   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	% Teog Recip Tx Pub Cc Fall with Assoc. Transferred to 4 Yr Coll.	38.40 %	27.50 %	27.50 %	43.00 %	43.50 %
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$44,366,075	$41,361,458	$42,687,804	$42,024,631	$42,024,631
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$44,366,075**	**$41,361,458**	**$42,687,804**	**$42,024,631**	**$42,024,631**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$44,366,075	$41,361,458	$42,687,804	$42,024,631	$42,024,631
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$44,366,075**	**$41,361,458**	**$42,687,804**	**$42,024,631**	**$42,024,631**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$42,024,631**	**$42,024,631**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$44,366,075**	**$41,361,458**	**$42,687,804**	**$42,024,631**	**$42,024,631**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 5   Texas Educational Opportunity Grants Public Community Colleges   Service: 20   Income: A.1   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

The Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG), established in 2001, is authorized under TEC §§ 56.401-56.4075, Subchapter P. The purpose of the program is to provide coverage of tuition & fees for high school graduates with financial need who are Texas residents and enroll on at least a half-time basis in a public two-year institutions of higher education. This strategy provides TEOG program funding specifically for public community colleges.

To remain eligible, students must meet specified academic progress and GPA requirements. The maximum grant is the average statewide amount of tuition & fees at public two-year institutions. A unique feature of this program is that institutions must ensure that all tuition and fees for each recipient are covered by non-loan aid.

As one of the state's primary assistance programs supporting affordability, enrollment and completion at public two-year institutions, the TEOG Program is critical to achieving the state's goals under the 60x30TX plan. Administrative funding for the program is provided through Strategy A.1.3 - Financial Aid Services.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The coronavirus pandemic and consequent economic downturn are likely to create significant additional demand for state financial aid programs during the FY22-23 biennium. Texas institutions of higher education across all sectors are reporting sharp increases in the numbers of students petitioning to reassess their financial need based on changes in their personal circumstances. Historically, enrollment in higher education has increased during economic downturns as unemployed and underemployed individual seek to upskill and reskill. This trend is particularly pronounced at two-year institutions. These factors are likely to lead to a significant but still undetermined increase in demand for the TEOG program.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

				Service Categories:		
GOAL:	3	Affordability and Debt				
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students				
STRATEGY:	5	Texas Educational Opportunity Grants Public Community Colleges	Service: 20	Income: A.1	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$84,049,262	$84,049,262	$0		
			$0	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 6   Texas Educational Opportunity Grants Public State & Technical Colleges   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$3,870,673	$3,645,692	$3,497,723	$3,571,708	$3,571,708
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$3,870,673**	**$3,645,692**	**$3,497,723**	**$3,571,708**	**$3,571,708**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$3,870,673	$3,645,692	$3,497,723	$3,571,708	$3,571,708
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$3,870,673**	**$3,645,692**	**$3,497,723**	**$3,571,708**	**$3,571,708**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$3,571,708**	**$3,571,708**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$3,870,673**	**$3,645,692**	**$3,497,723**	**$3,571,708**	**$3,571,708**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 6   Texas Educational Opportunity Grants Public State & Technical Colleges   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

The Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG) program, established in 2001, is authorized under TEC §§ 56.401-56.4075, Subchapter P. The purpose of the program is to provide coverage of tuition & fees for high school graduates with financial need who are Texas residents and enroll on at least a half-time basis in a public two-year institution of higher education. This strategy provides TEOG program funding specifically for public state colleges and technical institutes.

To remain eligible, students must meet specified academic progress and GPA requirements. The maximum grant is the average statewide amount of tuition & fees at public two-year institutions. A unique feature of this program is that institutions must ensure that all tuition and fees for each recipient are covered by non-loan aid.

As one of the state's primary assistance program supporting affordability, enrollment and completion at public two-year institutions, the TEOG Program is critical to achieving the state's goals under the 60x30TX plan. Administrative funding for the program is provided through Strategy A.1.3 - Financial Aid Services.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The coronavirus pandemic and consequent economic downturn are likely to create significant additional demand for state financial aid programs during the FY22-23 biennium. Texas institutions of higher education across all sectors are reporting sharp increases in the numbers of students petitioning to reassess their financial need based on changes in their personal circumstances. Historically, enrollment in higher education has increased during economic downturns as unemployed and underemployed individual seek to upskill and reskill. This trend is particularly pronounced at two-year institutions. These factors are likely to lead to a significant but still undetermined increase in demand for TEOG.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	3	Affordability and Debt
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students
STRATEGY:	6	Texas Educational Opportunity Grants Public State & Technical Colleges

Service Categories:

Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$7,143,415	$7,143,416	$1	$1	Rounding
			$1	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 7   Texas College Work Study Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$9,242,416	$7,764,235	$8,775,002	$9,169,523	$9,169,523
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$9,242,416**	**$7,764,235**	**$8,775,002**	**$9,169,523**	**$9,169,523**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$9,242,416	$7,764,235	$8,775,002	$9,169,523	$9,169,523
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$9,242,416**	**$7,764,235**	**$8,775,002**	**$9,169,523**	**$9,169,523**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$9,169,523**	**$9,169,523**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$9,242,416**	**$7,764,235**	**$8,775,002**	**$9,169,523**	**$9,169,523**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 7   Texas College Work Study Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

The Texas College Work-Study (TCWS) Program, established in 1989, and its component programs are authorized under TEC §§ 56.071-56.082, Subchapter E. The primary purpose of the program is to provide assistance in the form of part-time employment to students with financial need attending Texas public or private institutions. Unlike gift and loan aid, student participants earn funds to help cover educational expenses. Funding for the program is leveraged through a matching requirement, whereby institutions and non-profit employers must provide funding for 25% of a student's wages, while for-profit employers must fund 50% of a student's wages. The Work-Study Mentorship Program component, created in 2005, funds part-time positions for juniors and seniors mentoring students on academic probation at their institutions or mentoring local high school students. Most recently, HB 3808 (86R) created the Texas WORKS Internship Program component to connect Texas students in higher education with paid internship opportunities at private, non-profit, and governmental employers. Administrative funding for the program is provided through Strategy A.1.3 - Financial Aid Services.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The coronavirus pandemic and consequent economic downturn are likely to significantly impact state financial aid programs during the FY22-23 biennium. Texas institutions of higher education across all sectors are reporting sharp increases in the numbers of students petitioning to reassess their financial need based on changes in their personal circumstances. Historically, enrollment in higher education has increased during economic downturns as unemployed and underemployed individual seek to upskill and reskill. The Texas College-Work Study Program and its components are likely to be impacted as work-study job opportunities may be reduced due to coronavirus-related restriction on employers, while the number of students seeking such opportunities increases.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 7   Texas College Work Study Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL CHANGE	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)		$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$16,539,237	$18,339,046	$1,799,809	$1,799,809	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $2,036,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $470,232.
			$1,799,809	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 8   License Plate Scholarships Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$152,547	$257,765	$247,400	$247,400	$247,400
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$152,547**	**$257,765**	**$247,400**	**$247,400**	**$247,400**
Method of Financing:						
802	Lic Plate Trust Fund No. 0802, est	$152,547	$257,765	$247,400	$247,400	$247,400
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$152,547**	**$257,765**	**$247,400**	**$247,400**	**$247,400**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$247,400**	**$247,400**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$152,547**	**$257,765**	**$247,400**	**$247,400**	**$247,400**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 8   License Plate Scholarships Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

This strategy covers assistance programs funded through the sale of specialty license plates & authorized by the Texas Transportation Code (as cited). The Collegiate Program (§504.615) provides scholarships for financially needy college students. Public institutions draw funds generated through the sale of specialty license plates. Independent institutions are allotted a share of the appropriations trusteed to THECB in proportion to the amount each school deposited to the credit of THECB from the sale of specialized plates to provide scholarships for students attending the institution. Eight other programs are also included in this strategy: Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo License Plate (§504.613) funds scholarships; Girl Scout License Plate (§504.622) benefits education projects sponsored by Girl Scout Councils of Texas; Texas Cotton Boll License Plate (§504.636) funds scholarships for students pursuing a degree in an agriculture field related to the cotton industry; Boy Scout License Plate (§504.6545) funds educational programs sponsored by Boy Scout Councils in Texas; "College for all Texans" License Plate (§504.657) provides matching funds for scholarships for Texas students; Mothers Against Drunk Driving (MADD) License Plate (§504.608) funds grants to benefit drug-abuse prevention and education programs sponsored by MADD; Texas Section American Water Works Association (§504.801) funds scholarships for students attending state public higher education institutions; and OMEGA PSI PHI Fraternity License Plate (504.801) funds scholarships for Texas students.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The coronavirus pandemic and consequent economic downturn are likely to create significant additional demand for state financial aid programs during the FY22-23 biennium. Texas institutions of higher education across all sectors are reporting sharp increases in the numbers of students petitioning to reassess their financial need based on changes in their personal circumstances. Historically, enrollment in higher education has increased during economic downturns as unemployed and underemployed individual seek to upskill and reskill. These factors are likely to lead to a significant but still undetermined increase in demand for these assistance programs.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	3	Affordability and Debt		
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students		Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	8	License Plate Scholarships Program		Service: 20 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$505,165	$494,800	$(10,365)	$(10,365)	Higher estimated collections in FY20.
			$(10,365)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 9   Educational Aide Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$223,222	$450,000	$260,000	$481,616	$481,616
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$223,222**	**$450,000**	**$260,000**	**$481,616**	**$481,616**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$223,222	$450,000	$260,000	$481,616	$481,616
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$223,222**	**$450,000**	**$260,000**	**$481,616**	**$481,616**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$481,616**	**$481,616**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$223,222**	**$450,000**	**$260,000**	**$481,616**	**$481,616**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Educational Aide Exemption Program was established in 1997 by the 75th Legislature and is authorized under TEC §§ 54.363. The program's primary purpose is to encourage individuals who have served as educational aides in the classroom to complete a degree program leading to teacher certification. The program reimburses institutions for tuition and fee exemptions provided to state residents who have (1) worked at a school as an educational aide for at least one school year during the past five years, (2) demonstrated financial need, and (3) enrolled in coursework required for teacher certification in subject areas determined by TEA to be experiencing critical shortages of public school teachers in the state. Institutions provide institutional matching funds of at least 10 percent.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	3	Affordability and Debt		
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students	Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	9	Educational Aide Program	Service: 20 Income: A.2 Age: B.3	

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

It is unknown how the coronavirus pandemic and consequent economic downturn are likely to impact demand for this exemption during the FY22-23 biennium. Texas institutions of higher education across all sectors are reporting sharp increases in the numbers of students petitioning to reassess their financial need based on changes in their personal circumstances. Historically, enrollment in higher education has increased during economic downturns as unemployed and underemployed individual seek to upskill and reskill. At the same time, the demand for certified teachers continues to increase.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$710,000	$963,232	$253,232	$253,232	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $290,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $36,768.
			$253,232	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 11   Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$990,237	$2,741,000	$3,420,000	$3,335,000	$3,335,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$990,237**	**$2,741,000**	**$3,420,000**	**$3,335,000**	**$3,335,000**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$990,237	$2,741,000	$3,420,000	$3,335,000	$3,335,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$990,237**	**$2,741,000**	**$3,420,000**	**$3,335,000**	**$3,335,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$3,335,000**	**$3,335,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$990,237**	**$2,741,000**	**$3,420,000**	**$3,335,000**	**$3,335,000**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	3	Affordability and Debt		
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students		Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	11	Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program		Service: 20 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

The Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program (TASSP), established in 2009, is authorized under TEC §§ 61.9771- 61.9776, Subchapter FF. The Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program's primary purpose is to encourage students to contract to serve as a commissioned officer in any branch of the U.S. armed services or to serve for four-years as a member of the Texas Army National Guard, Texas Air National Guard, Texas State Guard, United States Coast Guard, or United States Merchant Marine. Each year the governor and the lieutenant governor may each appoint two students, and each state senator and each state representative may appoint one student to receive an initial TASSP award. Recipients must sign a promissory note acknowledging the conditional nature of the scholarship and promising to repay the scholarship if they fail to meet its conditions, including four years of participation in ROTC, maintaining satisfactory academic progress, and fulfilling the military service requirement after graduation. Administrative funding for the program is provided through Strategy A.1.2 – State Loan Programs.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Historically, elected officials have not nominated the maximum number of students allowed annually under the program (185). However, utilization of the program has grown in recent years and for the 2019-20 academic year officials nominated 160 individuals for TASSP awards. In addition to this growth, the coronavirus pandemic and consequent economic downturn are likely to create significant additional demand for state financial aid programs during the FY22-23 biennium. Texas institutions of higher education across all sectors are reporting sharp increases in the numbers of students petitioning to reassess their financial need based on changes in their personal circumstances. Historically, enrollment in higher education has increased during economic downturns as unemployed and underemployed individual seek to upskill and reskill. These factors could lead to a increase in demand for TASSP scholarships.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	3	Affordability and Debt		
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students	Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	11	Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program	Service: 20 Income: A.2 Age: B.3	

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$6,161,000	$6,670,000	$509,000	$509,000	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $679,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $170,000.
			$509,000	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 3   Affordability and Debt

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 12   Open Educational Resources   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$22,872	$27,602	$28,310	$28,310	$28,310
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$327	$682	$606	$606	$606
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$90,000	$90,000	$90,000	$90,000
2005	TRAVEL	$1,134	$0	$0	$0	$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$245	$147,741	$424	$424	$424
4000	GRANTS	$160,000	$0	$76,684	$111,685	$111,684
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$184,578**	**$266,025**	**$196,024**	**$231,025**	**$231,024**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$184,578	$266,025	$196,024	$231,025	$231,024
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$184,578**	**$266,025**	**$196,024**	**$231,025**	**$231,024**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$231,025**	**$231,024**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$184,578**	**$266,025**	**$196,024**	**$231,025**	**$231,024**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**0.5**	**0.5**	**0.5**	**0.5**	**0.5**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	3	Affordability and Debt		
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students		Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	12	Open Educational Resources		Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy provides funding for both the Open Educational Resources Grant Program, authorized under TEC § 61.0668, and the State Repository for Open Educational Resources, authorized under TEC § 61.0670. The primary purpose of the grant program is to incentivize faculty at Texas public institutions of higher education to adopt, modify, redesign, or develop one or more courses at the institution to exclusively use open educational resources (OER). A faculty member who receives a grant under the program must ensure that any OER used in each applicable course is provided to a student enrolled in the course at no cost other than the cost of printing.

The repository, OERTX, is a web portal customized to meet the needs of institutions of higher education, students, and others who may benefit from access to OER. The portal facilitates wider access to OER, including materials developed through the OER grant program.

The cost of course materials can represent a significant portion of a student's total higher education costs. Both of these programs encourage the adoption of OER, which can significantly reduce these costs for students.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Open Educational Resources (OER) will play an important role in supporting students whose education and financial circumstances have been impacted by the coronavirus pandemic and consequent economic downturn. Texas institutions of higher education across all sectors are reporting sharp increases in the numbers of students petitioning to reassess their financial need based on changes in their personal circumstances. Increasing access to OER will reduce the often significant course material costs that students face. The online availability of these materials will also make them easier to access for students fully or partially conducting their studies through remote delivery and distance education.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	3	Affordability and Debt		
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Programs Which Make Financial Assistance Available to Students	Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	12	Open Educational Resources	Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3	

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$462,049	$462,049	$0	$0	Rounding
			$0	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 4   College Readiness and Success

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1   Advise TX College Advising Corps   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Output Measures:						
1	Percent Increase in Fafsa Applications	57.80 %	58.50 %	58.50 %	58.50 %	58.50 %
Efficiency Measures:						
1	Number of High Schools Served	110.00	112.00	112.00	112.00	112.00
Objects of Expense:						
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$31,650	$0	$0	$0	$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$0	$876,620	$0	$0	$0
4000	GRANTS	$1,999,829	$2,000,000	$2,611,300	$1,950,000	$1,950,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$2,031,479**	**$2,876,620**	**$2,611,300**	**$1,950,000**	**$1,950,000**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$1,999,829	$2,000,000	$1,800,000	$1,950,000	$1,950,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$1,999,829**	**$2,000,000**	**$1,800,000**	**$1,950,000**	**$1,950,000**
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	$31,650	$876,620	$811,300	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$31,650**	**$876,620**	**$811,300**	**$0**	**$0**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 4 College Readiness and Success

OBJECTIVE: 1 College Readiness and Success

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Advise TX College Advising Corps

Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					$1,950,000	$1,950,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		$2,031,479	$2,876,620	$2,611,300	$1,950,000	$1,950,000

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Advise TX program, launched in 2010, has operated by placing trained recent college graduates as full-time college advisers in a small number of public high schools with historically low college-going rates. While initial reports have been positive, the program only serves 4 percent of the state's public high schools. The Coordinating Board is committed to leveraging the Advise TX program and other statewide virtual advising platforms to serve more students and help meet the need for effective, student-friendly interactive tools. During the FY22-23 biennium, the Coordinating Board will take a more scalable and strategic approach to its advising programs, including the use of virtual advising to provide increased student access to advising resources and help greater numbers of graduating high school seniors, college students, and adult workers whose lives and educational journeys have been disrupted due to COVID-19.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The Coordinating Board is committed to leveraging the AdviseTX program and other statewide virtual advising platforms, like ADVi, to serve more students and help meet the need for effective, student-friendly interactive tools. Going forward, the Coordinating Board will take a more scalable and strategic approach to its advising programs, to provide increased student access to advising resources and help greater numbers of graduating high school seniors, college students, and adult workers whose lives and educational journeys have been disrupted due to COVID-19.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	4	College Readiness and Success			
OBJECTIVE:	1	College Readiness and Success		Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	1	Advise TX College Advising Corps		Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3	

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$5,487,920	$3,900,000	$(1,587,920)	$(1,587,920)	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $200,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $100,000. Reduction of TWC Advise TX IO $876,620/$811,300 FY22 & FY23.
			$(1,587,920)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 4   College Readiness and Success

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Developmental Education Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$110,540	$0	$0	$0	$0
4000	GRANTS	$1,530,460	$1,125,000	$1,125,000	$1,285,250	$1,285,250
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$1,641,000**	**$1,125,000**	**$1,125,000**	**$1,285,250**	**$1,285,250**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$1,641,000	$1,125,000	$1,125,000	$1,285,250	$1,285,250
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$1,641,000**	**$1,125,000**	**$1,125,000**	**$1,285,250**	**$1,285,250**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$1,285,250**	**$1,285,250**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$1,641,000**	**$1,125,000**	**$1,125,000**	**$1,285,250**	**$1,285,250**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 4   College Readiness and Success

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Developmental Education Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

This strategy implements the goals and objectives outlined in the Statewide Developmental Education Plan, as well as HB 2223 (85R), requiring certain students enrolled in developmental education to be enrolled in corequisite models. Although significant work has been done in reforming developmental education practices at most Texas institutions, challenges remain in terms of scaling and enhancing acceleration models for all underprepared students. In alignment with Rider 32 (General Appropriations Act, 86R) this strategy requires expansion of effective practices that promote systemic reform in order to dramatically improve outcomes for underprepared students. Funds are used to scale and enhance corequisite and non-course competency-based models, enhance student advising and placement, and provide professional development to ensure faculty and staff serving underprepared students are equipped to provide appropriate instruction and services to enhance student success.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The disruption to K-12 and higher education caused by the coronavirus pandemic impacts all student, but presents a particular risk to students who were already behind their peers in terms of academic preparation for postsecondary education. It remains critical to invest in practices that effectively and quickly prepare students for more advanced coursework.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$2,250,000	$2,570,500	$320,500	$320,500	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $400,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $79,500.
			$320,500	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 4 College Readiness and Success

OBJECTIVE: 1 College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4 Texas Success Initiative Assessment Enhancement and Success   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$0**	**$0**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 4   College Readiness and Success

OBJECTIVE: 1   College Readiness and Success   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4   Texas Success Initiative Assessment Enhancement and Success   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$0	$0	$0	$0	Vendor performed the service for free. TSIA Enhancement and Success is no longer active.
			$0	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 5   Industry Workforce

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Career and Technical Education Programs   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$421,991	$478,273	$525,579	$525,579	$525,579
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$11,990	$8,760	$12,927	$12,927	$12,927
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$92,201	$100,000	$100,000	$100,000	$100,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$0	$27,803	$27,200	$27,200	$27,200
2005	TRAVEL	$21,409	$59,000	$59,000	$59,000	$59,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$44,616	$666,157	$604,311	$604,311	$604,311
4000	GRANTS	$32,384,848	$26,252,586	$207,756,837	$32,789,267	$33,266,923
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$32,977,055**	**$27,592,579**	**$209,085,854**	**$34,118,284**	**$34,595,940**
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	84.048.000 Voc Educ - Basic Grant	$32,977,055	$27,592,579	$34,085,854	$34,118,284	$34,595,940
	84.425.119 COV19 Education Stabilization Fund	$0	$0	$175,000,000	$0	$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555		$32,977,055	$27,592,579	$209,085,854	$34,118,284	$34,595,940
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$32,977,055**	**$27,592,579**	**$209,085,854**	**$34,118,284**	**$34,595,940**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 5   Industry Workforce

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Career and Technical Education Programs   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					$34,118,284	$34,595,940
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		$32,977,055	$27,592,579	$209,085,854	$34,118,284	$34,595,940
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		7.0	8.5	6.6	6.6	6.6

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Improvement Act (Perkins IV Act) funds are allocated to the state by the U.S. Department of Education to support programs that help students matriculate to higher education by providing career exploration opportunities to earn college credit in high school, and seamless educational pathways that lead to associate and baccalaureate degrees. Perkins funds are used to develop and enhance career and technical programs that lead to high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand careers. The Coordinating Board annually allocates Perkins funds to the state's public two-year colleges. Funds for Title I of the Perkins IV Act are divided between secondary and postsecondary education according to a formula developed by the Texas Education Agency. These funds support Basic Grants and State Leadership activities. Statutory authority: 20 USC 2301 et seq. and TEC §§ 29.182, 61.005(p), 61.077(d), and 61.851 - 61.857.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Funding is provided through the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Improvement Act of 2006 and is contingent upon the annual federal appropriations process.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 5   Industry Workforce

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Career and Technical Education Programs   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$236,678,433	$68,714,224	$(167,964,209)	$(167,964,209)	The funds for GEER of $175,000,000 (GAA, Art. IX, Sec. 13.01) (Federal Funds)
			$(167,964,209)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 5   Industry Workforce

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4   Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Assistance   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$2,349,501	$1,337,500	$1,281,588	$1,304,063	$1,304,063
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$2,349,501**	**$1,337,500**	**$1,281,588**	**$1,304,063**	**$1,304,063**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$2,170,251	$1,337,500	$1,281,588	$1,304,063	$1,304,063
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$2,170,251**	**$1,337,500**	**$1,281,588**	**$1,304,063**	**$1,304,063**
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	$179,250	$0	$0	$0	$0
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)	**$179,250**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$1,304,063**	**$1,304,063**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$2,349,501**	**$1,337,500**	**$1,281,588**	**$1,304,063**	**$1,304,063**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 5   Industry Workforce

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4   Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Assistance   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

The Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Program was established in 2001 by the 77th Legislature and is authorized under TEC §§ 56.351- 56.359, Subchapter O. The purpose of the Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Program is to recruit and retain classroom teachers in communities and subjects for which there is an acute shortage of teachers in Texas. Eligible recipients must be certified educators teaching full-time in a shortage community or be certified in a shortage teaching field. Participants may receive up to $2,500 annually for up to five years of eligible service. The number of qualified applicants has far exceeded available funding every year since the program began in FY2004. In addition to appropriations, the Coordinating Board is authorized to use borrower repayments received from two prior loan forgiveness programs for making awards through the Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Program. Administrative funding for the program is provided through Strategy A.1.3 - Financial Aid Services.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Student loan indebtedness has increased over the past decade. Student loan debt may make it more difficult for a teacher to accept or remain in a position in a lower-paying school district with high percentages of economically disadvantaged students and high teacher turnover rates. Retaining current teachers in critical shortage fields, and encouraging teaching in schools with critical teacher shortages is essential for Texas student success and college readiness. Participants in the program have indicated the student loan repayment assistance has provided financial relief that encouraged them to remain in their positions.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

| STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS | | BIENNIAL | EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE | |
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$2,619,088	$2,608,126	$(10,962)	$(10,962)	RA Base Reduction (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $55,912. RA Base Reduction(2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $66,696.
			$(10,962)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	5	Industry Workforce
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce
STRATEGY:	10	Other Federal Grants Programs

Service Categories:

Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$55,250	$0	$0	$0	$0
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$620	$0	$0	$0	$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$339	$0	$0	$0	$0
4000	GRANTS	$120,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$176,209**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	84.048.000 Voc Educ - Basic Grant	$176,209	$0	$0	$0	$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	$176,209	$0	$0	$0	$0
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)	**$176,209**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$0**	**$0**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$176,209**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	**0.8**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	5	Industry Workforce			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce		Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	10	Other Federal Grants Programs		Service: 20 Income: A.2 Age: B.3	

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy provides funding for other federal grants programs including: RAND-IES and Marketable Skills administrative grant funds.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

N/A

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$0	$0	$0		
			$0	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

3.A. Strategy Request
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

9/8/2020 4:55:47PM

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	5	Industry Workforce			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce		Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	11	Math and Science Scholar's Loan Repayment Program		Service: 20 Income: A.2 Age: B.3	

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$24,986	$451,500	$169,500	$1,255,313	$1,255,313
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$24,986**	**$451,500**	**$169,500**	**$1,255,313**	**$1,255,313**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$24,986	$451,500	$169,500	$1,255,313	$1,255,313
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$24,986**	**$451,500**	**$169,500**	**$1,255,313**	**$1,255,313**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$1,255,313**	**$1,255,313**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$24,986**	**$451,500**	**$169,500**	**$1,255,313**	**$1,255,313**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Math and Science Scholars Loan Repayment Program was established in 2015 and is authorized under TEC §§ 61.9831- 61.9841, Subchapter KK. The purpose of the Math and Science Scholars Loan Repayment Program is to encourage teachers who demonstrated high academic achievement in math or science majors to teach math or science in Texas public schools for eight years, the first four of which are at Title I schools. Eligible participants must have earned a degree in math or science with at least a 3.0 GPA. Participants may receive up to $10,000 annually over eight years of eligible service. Administrative funding for the program is provided through Strategy A.1.3 - Financial Aid Services.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	5	Industry Workforce		
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce		Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	11	Math and Science Scholar's Loan Repayment Program		Service: 20 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

SB 1757 (86R) made several modifications to the program to encourage increased participation. These included adjusting the minimum undergraduate GPA requirement from 3.5 to 3.0 and adjusting the teaching service requirement from eight years to four at a Title 1 school.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$621,000	$2,510,626	$1,889,626	$1,889,626	RA Base Reduction (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $1,954,000. RA Base Reduction (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $64,376.
			$1,889,626	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 5   Industry Workforce

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 13   Northeast Texas Initiative   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$2,500,000	$1,187,500	$1,187,500	$0	$0
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$2,500,000**	**$1,187,500**	**$1,187,500**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$2,500,000	$1,187,500	$1,187,500	$0	$0
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$2,500,000**	**$1,187,500**	**$1,187,500**	**$0**	**$0**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$0**	**$0**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$2,500,000**	**$1,187,500**	**$1,187,500**	**$0**	**$0**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

NETnet provides aggregation of broadband network facilities for its members to deliver video conferencing capabilities for education, training, and provision of healthcare services, and provide data capabilities for information access and resource sharing. NETnet provides access to the Internet, the Lonestar Education and Research Network, and Internet2 for research purposes.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	5	Industry Workforce		
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce	Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	13	Northeast Texas Initiative	Service: 19	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

N/A

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$2,375,000	$0	$(2,375,000)	$(2,375,000)	RA Base Reduction (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $125,000. RA Base Reduction (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $2,500,000.
			$(2,375,000)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 5   Industry Workforce

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 14   Bilingual Education Program   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$714,721	$750,000	$550,000	$731,250	$731,250
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$714,721**	**$750,000**	**$550,000**	**$731,250**	**$731,250**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$714,721	$750,000	$550,000	$731,250	$731,250
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$714,721**	**$750,000**	**$550,000**	**$731,250**	**$731,250**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$731,250**	**$731,250**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$714,721**	**$750,000**	**$550,000**	**$731,250**	**$731,250**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Bilingual Education Scholarship Program is authorized under Rider 52 (General Appropriations Act for FY20-21, 86R) to develop and operate a program at the University of North Texas, University of North Texas at Dallas, Texas Woman's University, The University of Texas at Dallas, The University of Texas Arlington, Texas A&M Commerce and DFW Tech Teach - Texas Tech University to provide financial incentives in the form of tuition assistance to encourage students who enroll in an educator preparation program at the university to become certified to teach bilingual education, English as a Second Language, or Spanish in school districts with high critical needs. Administrative funding for the program is provided through Strategy A.1.3 - Financial Aid Services.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	5	Industry Workforce			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce		Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	14	Bilingual Education Program		Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3	

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

On July 14, 2020, the Attorney General issued Opinion No. KP-0320 regarding testing requirements in Rider 52. The rider requires that students receiving assistance through the program must successfully pass the State Board for Educator Certification Bilingual Target Language Proficiency Test, and institutions had questioned whether alternate examinations or a practice exam for that test could substitute for this requirement. The OAG's opinion was that a court is unlikely to conclude that institutions of higher education may use passage of other exams for comparable programs to meet this qualification requirement or that passage of a practice exam satisfies the testing requirement. This may impact the ability of institutions to utilize these funds.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$1,300,000	$1,462,500	$162,500	$162,500	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $200,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $37,500.
			$162,500	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 5   Industry Workforce

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 15   Peace Officer Loan Repayment Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$0	$94,943	$157,410	$157,410	$157,410
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$0	$1,424	$3,148	$7,396	$7,396
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$37,281	$0	$0	$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$0	$3,355	$2,361	$2,361	$2,361
4000	GRANTS	$0	$0	$3,723,425	$1,896,590	$1,896,590
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$0**	**$137,003**	**$3,886,344**	**$2,063,757**	**$2,063,757**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$0	$137,003	$3,886,344	$2,063,757	$2,063,757
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$0**	**$137,003**	**$3,886,344**	**$2,063,757**	**$2,063,757**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$2,063,757**	**$2,063,757**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$0**	**$137,003**	**$3,886,344**	**$2,063,757**	**$2,063,757**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**0.0**	**1.5**	**2.4**	**2.4**	**2.4**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 5   Industry Workforce

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 15   Peace Officer Loan Repayment Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Peace Officer Loan Repayment Assistance Program was established in 2019 by the 86th Legislature (SB 16) and is authorized under TEC §§ 61.9951 - 61.9959, Subchapter NN. The primary purpose of the Peace Officer Loan Repayment Assistance Program is to provide assistance with the repayment of eligible student loans for qualifying peace officers who agree to continued full-time employment in Texas as peace officers for a specified period of time. Eligible recipients must be initially employed as a peace officer on or after September 1, 2019 and have completed at least 60 credit hours of postsecondary coursework prior to becoming a peace officer. Participants may receive up to $4,000 annually for up to five years of eligible service.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The Peace Officers Loan Repayment Assistance Program will accept its inaugural round of applications in the fall of 2020. It is difficult to know how many eligible peace officers will apply for these funds, but it is likely that demand will exceed available funds.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$4,023,347	$4,127,514	$104,167	$104,167	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $200,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $105,834.
			$104,167	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6 Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1 Industry Workforce - Health Related   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Family Practice Residency Program   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of FPRP Residents Supported	749.00	740.00	740.00	898.00	918.00
KEY 2	Average Funding Per FPRP Resident	6,437.92	6,400.00	6,400.00	5,339.00	5,222.00
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$5,011,993	$5,000,000	$5,000,000	$4,750,000	$4,750,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$5,011,993**	**$5,000,000**	**$5,000,000**	**$4,750,000**	**$4,750,000**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$5,011,993	$5,000,000	$5,000,000	$4,750,000	$4,750,000
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$5,011,993**	**$5,000,000**	**$5,000,000**	**$4,750,000**	**$4,750,000**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$4,750,000**	**$4,750,000**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$5,011,993**	**$5,000,000**	**$5,000,000**	**$4,750,000**	**$4,750,000**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	**0.0**				

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6   Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce - Health Related   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1   Family Practice Residency Program   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

The Family Practice Residency Program (FPRP) improves the distribution of family physicians throughout the state and provides increased medical care to patients in underserved areas. It was established in 1977 (65th Legislature, TEC §61.502) as part of an effort to increase the number of physicians selecting family practice as their medical specialty, and to encourage those physicians trained to establish their practices in rural and underserved communities in Texas. FPRP provides financial support to community- and medical-school-based ambulatory care training programs that emphasize primary, preventive health care. Funds are allocated based on the certified number of residents training in each approved family practice residency program (currently 26 programs statewide), which must receive significant local support in order to qualify for state funds. Program directors are directly accountable for state funds and submit regular financial reports to the Family Practice Residency Advisory Committee. This strategy also supports rural and public health rotations, which offer family practice residents the opportunity for supervised training in a rural community or public health facility. Since its inception, FPRP has provided funding support for more than 9,400 family practice residents. Family physicians who complete residency training have a 70 percent retention rate in Texas.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Even before the coronavirus pandemic, Texas was facing increasing demand for additional family practice physicians due to population growth. The pandemic has underscored the importance of producing a well-trained and adequate number of family physicians to care for citizens across the state. Supporting residencies is an important part of ensuring that Texas medical students will stay and practice in Texas. The program contributes the goal (HCR 102, 85R) of maintaining a ratio of 1.1 residency positions for every medical graduate in Texas.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	6	Industry Workforce - Health Related		
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce - Health Related		Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	1	Family Practice Residency Program		Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$10,000,000	$9,500,000	$(500,000)	$(500,000)	RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $500,000.
			$(500,000)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6   Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce - Health Related   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Preceptorship Program   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$1,499,550	$1,400,000	$1,400,000	$1,425,000	$1,425,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$1,499,550**	**$1,400,000**	**$1,400,000**	**$1,425,000**	**$1,425,000**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$1,499,550	$1,400,000	$1,400,000	$1,425,000	$1,425,000
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$1,499,550**	**$1,400,000**	**$1,400,000**	**$1,425,000**	**$1,425,000**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$1,425,000**	**$1,425,000**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$1,499,550**	**$1,400,000**	**$1,400,000**	**$1,425,000**	**$1,425,000**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	**0.0**				

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	6	Industry Workforce - Health Related			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce - Health Related		Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	2	Preceptorship Program		Service: 30 Income: A.2 Age: B.3	

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

The Texas Statewide Preceptorship Programs in Family Practice, Internal Medicine, and Pediatrics support student preparation and education efforts at the medical school level. The programs provide direct funding to Texas medical students to encourage them to choose primary care careers by offering an on-site experience in one of three primary care specialties: family practice, general internal medicine, or general pediatrics. The preceptorship program in family practice was established in 1978, and in 1995 the program served as a model for the development of the programs in internal medicine and pediatrics. The guiding premise of the preceptorship experience is that early exposure to preceptorship programs in a primary care medical specialty may positively influence future career decisions and practice patterns. Medical students typically participate in the preceptorship programs during the summer between their first and second year of medical school. The students work in practicing physicians' offices and experience the daily life and work of primary care physicians. Participating medical students are encouraged to select a primary care physician whose practice is located away from their medical school. The medical students may select from a volunteer faculty database of practicing primary care physicians located statewide. The program targets areas of medical practice that experience a shortage of practicing physicians in Texas.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Even before the coronavirus pandemic, Texas was facing increasing demand for additional family practice physicians due to population growth. The pandemic has underscored the importance of producing a well-trained and adequate number of family physicians to care for citizens across the state. By providing medical school students with first hand experience in primary care, this program increases the likelihood that Texas medical students will enter primary care specialties.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6   Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce - Health Related   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Preceptorship Program   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$2,800,000	$2,850,000	$50,000	$50,000	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $200,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $150,000.
			$50,000	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	6	Industry Workforce - Health Related	
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce - Health Related	Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	3	Graduate Medical Education Expansion	Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Output Measures:						
1	# New 1st Yr Residency Positions Est/maint Since Gme Expansion	275.00	208.00	208.00	0.00	0.00
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$52,864,237	$77,800,000	$75,320,327	$75,250,000	$75,250,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$52,864,237**	**$77,800,000**	**$75,320,327**	**$75,250,000**	**$75,250,000**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$43,244,874	$66,800,000	$64,320,327	$64,250,000	$64,250,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$43,244,874**	**$66,800,000**	**$64,320,327**	**$64,250,000**	**$64,250,000**
Method of Financing:						
179	Permanent Fnd Supporting Grad Ed	$9,619,363	$11,000,000	$11,000,000	$11,000,000	$11,000,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$9,619,363**	**$11,000,000**	**$11,000,000**	**$11,000,000**	**$11,000,000**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6 Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1 Industry Workforce - Health Related

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3 Graduate Medical Education Expansion

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					$75,250,000	$75,250,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		$52,864,237	$77,800,000	$75,320,327	$75,250,000	$75,250,000
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		0.0				

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Legislature funded several programs to support additional residency positions in the FY14-15 General Appropriations Act (83R). The 84th Texas Legislature consolidated these programs into the single GME Expansion Program, which provides grant funding to eligible residency programs designed to increase the number of residency positions available for Texas medical students as well as attracting residents from other states. This program is the state's primary discretionary grant program for supporting the statewide goal of maintaining a 1.1 to 1 ratio of first-year residency positions to Texas medical school graduates.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Even before the coronavirus pandemic, Texas was facing increasing demand for additional physicians due to population growth. The pandemic has underscored the importance of producing a well-trained and adequate number of physicians to care for citizens across the state. Supporting residencies is an important part of ensuring that Texas medical students will stay and practice in Texas. The program contributes to the goal (HCR 102, 85R) of maintaining a ratio of 1.1 residency positions for every medical graduate in Texas.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	6	Industry Workforce - Health Related	
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce - Health Related	Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	3	Graduate Medical Education Expansion	Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$153,120,327	$150,500,000	$(2,620,327)	$(2,620,327)	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $4,079,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $6,700,000.
			$(2,620,327)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6 Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1 Industry Workforce - Health Related

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 5 Physician and Nurse Trauma Care

Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$2,061,240	$2,061,250	$1,861,250	$1,957,203	$1,957,203
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$2,061,240**	**$2,061,250**	**$1,861,250**	**$1,957,203**	**$1,957,203**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$2,061,240	$2,061,250	$1,861,250	$1,957,203	$1,957,203
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$2,061,240**	**$2,061,250**	**$1,861,250**	**$1,957,203**	**$1,957,203**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$1,957,203**	**$1,957,203**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$2,061,240**	**$2,061,250**	**$1,861,250**	**$1,957,203**	**$1,957,203**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**0.0**				

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

"The Emergency and Trauma Care Education Partnership Program (TEC 61.9081) provides funding to support partnerships between hospitals and graduate medical education programs that increase the number of emergency medicine and trauma care physician residents and fellows. The program provides similar support for partnerships between hospitals and graduate nursing programs to increase the educational experiences in emergency and trauma care for registered nurses pursuing a graduate degree or certificate. ETEP partnerships must certify an increase in the number of physicians and/or nursing students in the participating graduate education programs. In addition, the partnership must make use of the existing expertise and facilities of the hospitals and education programs.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6   Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce - Health Related   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 5   Physician and Nurse Trauma Care   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Even before the coronavirus pandemic, Texas was facing increasing demand for additional physicians due to population growth. The pandemic has underscored the importance of producing a well-trained and adequate number of physicians and nurses to care for citizens across the state. Supporting the education and training of physicians and nurses is an important part of ensuring that Texas medical students will stay and practice in Texas.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$3,922,500	$3,914,406	$(8,094)	$(8,094)	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $200,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $208,094.
			$(8,094)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	6	Industry Workforce - Health Related	
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce - Health Related	Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	6	Joint Admission Medical Program	Service: 30 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$0	$10,206,794	$0	$9,696,794	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$0**	**$10,206,794**	**$0**	**$9,696,794**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$0	$10,206,794	$0	$9,696,794	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$0**	**$10,206,794**	**$0**	**$9,696,794**	**$0**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$9,696,794**	**$0**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$0**	**$10,206,794**	**$0**	**$9,696,794**	**$0**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**0.0**				

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6   Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce - Health Related   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 6   Joint Admission Medical Program   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

Established in 2002 (TEC §§51.821 - 51.834, Subchapter V), the Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP) helps close the gaps in participation and success. JAMP provides support for highly qualified, economically disadvantaged students interested in becoming physicians. Students selected into JAMP receive undergraduate scholarships, summer stipends, and are guaranteed admission to a Texas medical school, assuming their eligibility in the program is maintained. JAMP students are identified in their freshman year, selected in their sophomore year, and continue in the program through medical school. They are provided with on-going educational support in preparation for medical school, including summer experiences on medical school campuses and medical college admissions test preparation.

The program is administered by the JAMP Council, which is composed of one faculty representative from each Texas medical school. The enabling legislation designates the administrative functions of JAMP to the Texas Medical and Dental Schools Application Service, operated through The University of Texas System.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Even before the coronavirus pandemic, Texas was facing increasing demand for additional physicians due to population growth. The pandemic has underscored the importance of producing a well-trained and adequate number of physicians to care for citizens across the state. Supporting the education and training of physicians is an important part of ensuring that Texas medical students will stay and practice in Texas.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$10,206,794	$9,696,794	$(510,000)	$(510,000)	RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $510,000.
			$(510,000)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6   Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce - Health Related   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 7   Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Program   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$11,031,146	$9,806,489	$8,790,572	$9,440,024	$9,440,024
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$11,031,146**	**$9,806,489**	**$8,790,572**	**$9,440,024**	**$9,440,024**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$11,031,146	$9,806,489	$8,790,572	$9,440,024	$9,440,024
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$11,031,146**	**$9,806,489**	**$8,790,572**	**$9,440,024**	**$9,440,024**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$9,440,024**	**$9,440,024**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$11,031,146**	**$9,806,489**	**$8,790,572**	**$9,440,024**	**$9,440,024**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	**0.0**				

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

			Service Categories:		
GOAL:	6	Industry Workforce - Health Related			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce - Health Related			
STRATEGY:	7	Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Program	Service: 19	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

The Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Program (TEC §§ 61.9621 – 61.9629) consists of three separate programs. The purpose of the ""Regular Program"" and the ""Under 70 Program"" is to increase the number of graduates from professional nursing programs, and increase the number of graduates from master's and doctoral programs in nursing that join the faculty of professional nursing programs. The funds for the Regular Program are awarded to the institutions by the Coordinating Board upon the determination of the amount of increase in graduates. Funding for the Under 70 Program is awarded to the institutions by the Coordinating Board in advance, and any unearned funding will be returned by the institutions upon determination of increased graduates. The "Over 70 Program" seeks to increase enrollment in professional nursing programs by providing funding in advance for institutions to increase enrollments. The funds for the Over 70 Program are awarded to the institutions by the Coordinating Board in advance and any unearned funding will be returned by the institutions upon determination of increased enrollment. Funding in this strategy is used for enrollment of additional students; enhancement, recruitment, and retention of nursing faculty; encouragement of innovation in the recruitment and retention of students; and identification, development, or implementation of innovative methods to make the most effective use of limited professional nursing program faculty, instructional or clinical space, and other resources.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Even before the coronavirus pandemic, the demands for health care in Texas were increasing as the state's population grows and as life expectancy increases. The pandemic will only increase this demand for nurses in Texas. Per the requirements of Rider 28(g) of the General Appropriations Act for FY20-21 (86R), the Coordinating Board has convened a working group to examine the effectiveness of the program and make recommendations to the Legislature by November 1, 2020.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	6	Industry Workforce - Health Related	
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce - Health Related	Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	7	Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Program	Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$18,597,061	$18,880,048	$282,987	$282,987	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $1,000,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $1,000,000. $282,987 was utilized in 1-1-5 for admin per statue
			$282,987	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6   Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce - Health Related   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 8   Physician Education Loan Repayment Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Output Measures:						
1	Number of Physicians Receiving PELRP Payment (Including Federal Match)	253.00	375.00	375.00	390.00	390.00
2	% Perlp Recipient Who Continue Practice in an HPSA	87.00 %	60.00 %	60.00 %	65.00 %	65.00 %
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$12,680,619	$15,331,078	$11,920,215	$14,767,492	$14,767,492
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$12,680,619**	**$15,331,078**	**$11,920,215**	**$14,767,492**	**$14,767,492**
Method of Financing:						
5144	Physician Ed. Loan Repayment	$12,680,619	$15,331,078	$11,920,215	$14,767,492	$14,767,492
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)	**$12,680,619**	**$15,331,078**	**$11,920,215**	**$14,767,492**	**$14,767,492**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$14,767,492**	**$14,767,492**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$12,680,619**	**$15,331,078**	**$11,920,215**	**$14,767,492**	**$14,767,492**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	**0.0**				

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	6	Industry Workforce - Health Related			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce - Health Related	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	8	Physician Education Loan Repayment Program	Service: 20	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Physician Education Loan Repayment Program was established in 1985 by the 69th Legislature and is authorized under TEC §§ 61.531- 61.540, Subchapter J. The primary purpose of the program is to encourage qualified physicians to practice medicine in a health professional shortage area designated by the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, and provide health care services to recipients under the medical assistance program authorized by the Texas Human Resources Code, Chapter 32, and to enrollees under the child health plan program authorized by the Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 62. Eligible recipients must hold a Full Physician License from the Texas Medical Board, providing medical services in a health professional shortage area to individuals enrolled in Medicaid, CHIP, Medicaid, or are uninsured, or to persons committed to a secure correctional facility. Participants may receive up to $180,000 over four years of eligible service. Administrative funding for the program is provided through Strategy A.1.3 - Financial Aid Services.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Even prior to the coronavirus pandemic, Texas was facing a projected shortage of primary care physicians due to population growth, the number of retiring primary care physicians and the high percentage of physicians pursuing more lucrative practice specialties. This situation disproportionally affects Texans who are living in areas that already have little or no access to primary health care services within a reasonable distance. The immediate and consequent health impacts of coronavirus are likely to exacerbate this need.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	6	Industry Workforce - Health Related			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce - Health Related			Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	8	Physician Education Loan Repayment Program			Service: 20 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$27,251,293	$29,534,984	$2,283,691	$2,283,691	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $3,041,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $757,308.
			$2,283,691	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6   Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce - Health Related   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 10   Mental Health Professionals Loan Repayment Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$1,061,697	$1,062,500	$587,500	$1,035,938	$1,035,938
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$1,061,697**	**$1,062,500**	**$587,500**	**$1,035,938**	**$1,035,938**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$1,061,697	$1,062,500	$587,500	$1,035,938	$1,035,938
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$1,061,697**	**$1,062,500**	**$587,500**	**$1,035,938**	**$1,035,938**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$1,035,938**	**$1,035,938**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$1,061,697**	**$1,062,500**	**$587,500**	**$1,035,938**	**$1,035,938**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**0.0**				

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6   Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce - Health Related   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 10   Mental Health Professionals Loan Repayment Program   Service: 20   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

The Loan Repayment Program for Mental Health Professionals was established in 2015 by the 84th Legislature and is authorized under TEC §§ 61.601-61.609, Subchapter K. The primary purpose of the Loan Repayment Program for Mental Health Professionals is to encourage qualified mental health professionals to practice in a mental health professional shortage area (MHPSA) designated by the US Department of Health and Human Services, and provide mental health care services to recipients under the medical assistance program authorized by the Texas Human Resources Code, Chapter 32, and to enrollees under the child health plan program authorized by the Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 62. Eligible recipients must work in one of seven eligible practice specialties providing mental health services to individuals enrolled in Medicaid or CHIP or to persons committed to a secure correctional facility. Participants may receive varying levels of loan repayment assistance for up to five years of eligible service based on their practice specialty and education. Administrative funding for the program is provided through Strategy A.1.3 - Financial Aid Services.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The shortage of mental health professionals disproportionally affects Texans who are living in areas that already have little or no access to mental health care services within a reasonable distance. As positions in Mental Health Professional Shortage Areas (MHPSAs) often pay less, mental health professionals carrying large student loan balances face financial challenges in accepting positions in MHPSAs.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$1,650,000	$2,071,876	$421,876	$421,876	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $475,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $53,126.
			$421,876	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	6	Industry Workforce - Health Related
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce - Health Related
STRATEGY:	11	Other Loan Repayment Programs

Service Categories:

Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$238,226	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$238,226**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	$238,226	$0	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$238,226**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$238,226**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**0.0**				

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Previously, the only program included in this strategy was the St. David's Foundation Public Health Corps Loan Repayment Program, funded through a donation from the St. David's Foundation. The Coordinating Board is no longer administering that program. Legislation passed by the 85 th Texas Legislature requires the THECB to seek the maximum amount of federal grant matching funds available through the National Health Service Corps State Loan Repayment Program (NHSC SLRP). The THECB's first application for funds for this purpose was submitted in May 2018. If federal funding is received, it would serve as matching funding for Strategy F.1.8 - Mental Health Loan Repayment Program.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6   Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce - Health Related   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 11   Other Loan Repayment Programs   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Effective July 1, 2018, the St. David's Foundation Public Health Corp Loan Repayment Program is no longer administered by the Coordinating Board. The status of the agency's NHSC SLRP application is unknown at this time.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$0	$0	$0		
			$0	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6   Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce - Health Related   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 13   Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Program   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$1,593,177	$1,500,000	$1,372,000	$1,462,500	$1,462,500
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$1,593,177**	**$1,500,000**	**$1,372,000**	**$1,462,500**	**$1,462,500**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$1,593,177	$1,500,000	$1,372,000	$1,462,500	$1,462,500
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$1,593,177**	**$1,500,000**	**$1,372,000**	**$1,462,500**	**$1,462,500**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$1,462,500**	**$1,462,500**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$1,593,177**	**$1,500,000**	**$1,372,000**	**$1,462,500**	**$1,462,500**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	**0.0**				

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Assistance Programs was established in 2013 by the 83rd Legislature and is authorized under TEC, §61.9821- 61.9828, Subchapter JJ. The purpose of the Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Assistance Program is to improve access to nursing education programs by encouraging qualified nurses to serve as faculty at eligible institutions of higher education in positions that require an advanced degree in professional nursing. Eligible recipients must hold a master's or doctoral degree in nursing, be licensed by the Texas Board of Nursing, and have been employed full-time as a nursing program faculty member at an eligible institution. Participants may receive up to $7,000 annually for up to five years of eligible service. Administrative funding for the program is provided through Strategy A.1.3 - Financial Aid Services.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 6   Industry Workforce - Health Related

OBJECTIVE: 1   Industry Workforce - Health Related   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 13   Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Program   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Even before the coronavirus pandemic, the demands for health care in Texas were increasing as the state's population grows and as life expectancy increases. The pandemic will only increase this demand for nurses in Texas. This program addresses one of the challenges in increasing the nursing workforce -- the demand for quality instructors in nursing programs.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$2,872,000	$2,925,000	$53,000	$53,000	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $128,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $75,000.
			$53,000	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	6	Industry Workforce - Health Related				
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce - Health Related		Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	14	Child Mental Health Care Consortium		Service: 24	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$0	$49,500,000	$49,500,000	$49,500,000	$49,500,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$0**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$0	$49,500,000	$49,500,000	$49,500,000	$49,500,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$0**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$0**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**0.0**	**1.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	6	Industry Workforce - Health Related
OBJECTIVE:	1	Industry Workforce - Health Related

Service Categories:

STRATEGY:	14	Child Mental Health Care Consortium	Service: 24 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

The Child Mental Health Care Consortium was established by SB 11 (86R) to leverage the expertise and capacity of health-related institutions of higher education to address urgent mental health challenges and improve the mental health care system in Texas in relation to children and adolescents, and to enhance the state's ability to address mental health care needs of children and adolescents through collaboration of the state's health-related institutions of higher education. This budget strategy funds the grants and operations associated with the Consortium. The Consortium is composed of representatives from health-related institutions of higher education, the Health and Human Services Commission, the Coordinating Board, non-profit organizations that focus on mental health care and others. The consortium is administratively attached to the Coordinating Board for receiving and administering appropriations and other funds. Initiatives funded through this account include the Child Psychiatry Access Network, Texas Child Health Access Through Telemedicine, Community Psychiatry Workforce Expansion, and Child and Adolescent Psychiatry Fellowships.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The consortium was created out of a recognition that Texas has a significant unmet need for emotional and behavioral health services for children and adolescents. The enormous disruption to children's lives caused by the coronavirus pandemic -- including school closures, parents losing jobs, and new limits on social engagement -- will create a mental health challenge for young people just as access to traditional resources and supports may become difficult.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$99,000,000	$99,000,000	$0	$0	NA
			$0	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 7   Baylor College of Medicine

OBJECTIVE: 1   Baylor College of Medicine   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1   Baylor College of Medicine - Undergraduate Medical Education   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Output Measures:						
1	Number of Texas Resident BCM Medical Students Funded	619.00	650.00	650.00	650.00	650.00
2	Average Amount Per BCM Student	60,743.00	61,000.00	62,000.00	62,000.00	62,000.00
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$37,386,362	$36,508,620	$36,490,669	$0	$0
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$37,386,362**	**$36,508,620**	**$36,490,669**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$37,386,362	$36,508,620	$36,490,669	$0	$0
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$37,386,362**	**$36,508,620**	**$36,490,669**	**$0**	**$0**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$0**	**$0**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$37,386,362**	**$36,508,620**	**$36,490,669**	**$0**	**$0**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	**0.0**		**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	7	Baylor College of Medicine				
OBJECTIVE:	1	Baylor College of Medicine		Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Baylor College of Medicine - Undergraduate Medical Education		Service: 19	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

The Coordinating Board is authorized under TEC §61.092 (enacted by the 61st Legislature, 1969) to contract with Baylor College of Medicine (BCM) for the education of Texas resident undergraduate medical students. Medical education funds appropriated to BCM are trusteed with the Coordinating Board, which disburses the funds in accordance with the enabling legislation. The first appropriations were made in fiscal year 1972. The amount of funding is based on the number of Texas medical students enrolled at BCM, multiplied by the average, annual, per-medical-student state funding for medical education (General Revenue for instruction and operations, infrastructure, and staff benefits allocated to undergraduate medical education) at The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School in Dallas and The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston. These were the only two state medical schools in existence when the state started providing funding to BCM. The actual amount allocated to BCM cannot exceed the amount of funding that is appropriated to BCM and trusteed with the Coordinating Board.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

BCM's earned amount for Undergraduate Medical Education is determined by the calculated statutory cap per medical student, as described above, times the actual enrollment of Texas residents at BCM. BCM receives the lower of the earned amount or the available appropriation.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$72,999,289	$0	$(72,999,289)	$(72,999,289)	Regular Appropriation (2022-23 GAA) Not included is not included in the LAR $72,981,338.
			$(72,999,289)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 7   Baylor College of Medicine

OBJECTIVE: 1   Baylor College of Medicine   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Baylor College of Medicine Graduate Medical Education (GME)   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$7,710,499	$8,596,623	$8,076,623	$0	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$7,710,499**	**$8,596,623**	**$8,076,623**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$7,710,499	$8,596,623	$8,076,623	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$7,710,499**	**$8,596,623**	**$8,076,623**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$7,710,499**	**$8,596,623**	**$8,076,623**	**$0**	**$0**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**0.0**		**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Coordinating Board is authorized under TEC §61.097 (enacted by the 67th Legislature, 1981) to contract with Baylor College of Medicine (BCM) for the training of resident physicians. The Legislature first appropriated formula Graduate Medical Education (GME) funding to the public health-related institutions and to Baylor College of Medicine starting in 2005. The GME funds appropriated to BCM are trusteed with the Coordinating Board, which disburses the funds to the College through a contractual agreement. The amount of funding that BCM receives for each resident physician is equal to the amount received for each resident physician at the public health-related institutions.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 7   Baylor College of Medicine

OBJECTIVE: 1   Baylor College of Medicine   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Baylor College of Medicine Graduate Medical Education (GME)   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Funding is tied to funding provided to public health-related institutions of higher education.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$16,673,246	$0	$(16,673,246)	$(16,673,246)	Regular Appropriation (2022-23 GAA) is not included in the LAR $16,153,246.
			$(16,673,246)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 7   Baylor College of Medicine

OBJECTIVE: 1   Baylor College of Medicine   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3   Baylor College of Medicine Tobacco Earnings from Perm Endowment Fund   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$1,545,030	$1,425,728	$1,425,000	$1,425,000	$1,425,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$1,545,030**	**$1,425,728**	**$1,425,000**	**$1,425,000**	**$1,425,000**
Method of Financing:						
823	Medicine Endowment Fund, estimated	$1,545,030	$1,425,728	$1,425,000	$1,425,000	$1,425,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$1,545,030**	**$1,425,728**	**$1,425,000**	**$1,425,000**	**$1,425,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$1,425,000**	**$1,425,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$1,545,030**	**$1,425,728**	**$1,425,000**	**$1,425,000**	**$1,425,000**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**0.0**		**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy provides funding from the Permanent Endowment Fund for Health-Related Institutions that was established with tobacco settlement monies (TEC Chapter 63, Subchapter B) for Baylor College of Medicine (BCM). The endowment is directed by BCM and invested by the State Comptroller. In accordance with TEC Section 61.092 (b), BCM may use the funds to support programs that benefit medical research, health education or treatment programs.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 7   Baylor College of Medicine

OBJECTIVE: 1   Baylor College of Medicine   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3   Baylor College of Medicine Tobacco Earnings from Perm Endowment Fund   Service: 19   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Funding in part is subject to returns from investment of money in the endowment fund, as well as the availability of gifts and grants contributed to the fund.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$2,850,728	$2,850,000	$(728)	$(728)	Appropriated at the FY21 level.
			$(728)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	7	Baylor College of Medicine			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Baylor College of Medicine		Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	4	Tobacco Earnings from Perm Health Fund for Baylor College of Medicine	Service: 19	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$2,142,745	$1,914,491	$1,914,193	$1,914,193	$1,914,193
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$2,142,745**	**$1,914,491**	**$1,914,193**	**$1,914,193**	**$1,914,193**
Method of Financing:						
810	Perm Health Fund Higher Ed, est	$2,142,745	$1,914,491	$1,914,193	$1,914,193	$1,914,193
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$2,142,745**	**$1,914,491**	**$1,914,193**	**$1,914,193**	**$1,914,193**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$1,914,193**	**$1,914,193**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$2,142,745**	**$1,914,491**	**$1,914,193**	**$1,914,193**	**$1,914,193**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**0.0**		**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy provides for the distribution of investment returns from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, an endowment created with tobacco settlement funds (TEC Chapter 63, Subchapter A), to Baylor College of Medicine (BCM). This endowment is administered by the board of regents of The University of Texas System. In accordance with TEC Section 61.092(b), BCM may use the funds for programs that benefit medical research, health education or treatment programs.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	7	Baylor College of Medicine		
OBJECTIVE:	1	Baylor College of Medicine	Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	4	Tobacco Earnings from Perm Health Fund for Baylor College of Medicine	Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3	

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Funding in part is subject to returns from investment of money in the endowment fund, as well as the availability of gifts and grants contributed to the fund.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$3,828,684	$3,828,386	$(298)	$(298)	Appropriated at the FY21 level.
			$(298)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

3.A. Strategy Request
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

9/8/2020 4:55:47PM

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	8	Tobacco Settlement Funds to Institutions			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Permanent Funds	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Tobacco Earnings - Minority Health Res and Ed to THECB	Service: 30 Income: A.2 Age: B.3		

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$931,619	$4,323,446	$1,066,551	$1,066,551	$1,066,551
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$931,619**	**$4,323,446**	**$1,066,551**	**$1,066,551**	**$1,066,551**
Method of Financing:						
825	Minority Health Research, estimated	$931,619	$4,323,446	$1,066,551	$1,066,551	$1,066,551
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)	**$931,619**	**$4,323,446**	**$1,066,551**	**$1,066,551**	**$1,066,551**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$1,066,551**	**$1,066,551**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$931,619**	**$4,323,446**	**$1,066,551**	**$1,066,551**	**$1,066,551**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	**0.0**		**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This program is authorized under TEC §§ 63.301 - 63.302 (Subchapter D) to provide grants to institutions, including Centers for Teacher Education, that conduct research or educational programs that address minority health issues or that form partnerships with minority organizations, colleges, or universities to conduct research and educational programs to address minority health issues. Funding is provided by the Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research and Education (endowment fund established with tobacco settlement monies).

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 8   Tobacco Settlement Funds to Institutions

OBJECTIVE: 1   Permanent Funds   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1   Tobacco Earnings - Minority Health Res and Ed to THECB   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Interest earned on the fund will determine the amount available for grants.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$5,389,997	$2,133,102	$(3,256,895)	$(3,256,895)	Estimated higher collections in FY20.
			$(3,256,895)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 8   Tobacco Settlement Funds to Institutions

OBJECTIVE: 1   Permanent Funds   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Tobacco Earnings - Nursing, Allied Health, Other to THECB   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$0	$6,871,085	$1,883,810	$1,883,810	$1,883,810
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$0**	**$6,871,085**	**$1,883,810**	**$1,883,810**	**$1,883,810**
Method of Financing:						
824	Nursing, Allied Health, estimated	$0	$6,871,085	$1,883,810	$1,883,810	$1,883,810
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$0**	**$6,871,085**	**$1,883,810**	**$1,883,810**	**$1,883,810**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$1,883,810**	**$1,883,810**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$0**	**$6,871,085**	**$1,883,810**	**$1,883,810**	**$1,883,810**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**0.0**		**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This program is authorized under TEC §§ 63.201 - 63.203 (Subchapter C) to provide grants to public institutions that offer upper-level instruction and training in nursing, allied health, or other health-related education. Amendments to the legislation have directed that all funds be used for nursing education through 2017. Funding is provided by the Permanent Fund for Higher Education Nursing, Allied Health, and Other Health-Related Programs (endowment fund established with tobacco settlement monies).

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	8	Tobacco Settlement Funds to Institutions				
OBJECTIVE:	1	Permanent Funds		Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Tobacco Earnings - Nursing, Allied Health, Other to THECB		Service: 30	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Interest earned on the fund will determine the amount available for grants.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$8,754,895	$3,767,620	$(4,987,275)	$(4,987,275)	Estimated higher collections in FY20.
			$(4,987,275)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 9   Trusteed Funds for Research and Innovation

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs to Promote Research at Texas Institutions   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2   Texas Research Incentive Program   Service: 21   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$17,500,000	$17,500,000	$17,500,000	$16,625,000	$16,625,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$17,500,000**	**$17,500,000**	**$17,500,000**	**$16,625,000**	**$16,625,000**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$17,500,000	$17,500,000	$17,500,000	$16,625,000	$16,625,000
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$17,500,000**	**$17,500,000**	**$17,500,000**	**$16,625,000**	**$16,625,000**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$16,625,000**	**$16,625,000**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$17,500,000**	**$17,500,000**	**$17,500,000**	**$16,625,000**	**$16,625,000**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	**0.0**		**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Texas Research Incentive Program (TRIP) was established in 2009 (TEC 62.122) to assist public emerging research universities (ERUs) in leveraging private gifts for the enhancement of research productivity and faculty recruitment. TRIP provides partial or complete matching funds based on how much an institution raises in private gifts and endowments to enhance research activities: 50 percent for a gift of $100,000 to $999,999; 75 percent for a gift of $1 million to $1,999,999; and 100 percent for a gift of $2 million to $10 million. By incentivizing and leveraging external gifts and donations, TRIP draws in additional research funding for these institutions that might not otherwise have been obtained.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	9	Trusteed Funds for Research and Innovation		
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Programs to Promote Research at Texas Institutions		Service Categories:
STRATEGY:	2	Texas Research Incentive Program		Service: 21 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The program has a backlog of matching fund requests that have been approved but not yet awarded because the program has been historically oversubscribed.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$35,000,000	$33,250,000	$(1,750,000)	$(1,750,000)	RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $1,750,000.
			$(1,750,000)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL: 9   Trusteed Funds for Research and Innovation

OBJECTIVE: 1   Provide Programs to Promote Research at Texas Institutions   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3   Autism Program   Service: 30   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$4,837,386	$3,900,000	$3,705,000	$3,705,000	$3,705,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$4,837,386**	**$3,900,000**	**$3,705,000**	**$3,705,000**	**$3,705,000**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$4,837,386	$3,900,000	$3,705,000	$3,705,000	$3,705,000
	SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	**$4,837,386**	**$3,900,000**	**$3,705,000**	**$3,705,000**	**$3,705,000**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)				**$3,705,000**	**$3,705,000**
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)	**$4,837,386**	**$3,900,000**	**$3,705,000**	**$3,705,000**	**$3,705,000**
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	**0.0**		**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

As codified in Rider (Rider 48, General Appropriations Act for FY20-21), autism grant funding is distributed to autism research centers at public and private institutions of higher education providing evidence-based behavioral services and training. The three programs funded are for Parent-directed Treatment, Board-certified Behavior Analyst Training for teachers/paraprofessionals, and Research, Development, and Evaluation of innovative autism treatment models.

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

GOAL:	9	Trusteed Funds for Research and Innovation			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Programs to Promote Research at Texas Institutions		Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	3	Autism Program		Service: 30 Income: A.2 Age: B.3	

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

N/A

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)	Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$7,605,000	$7,410,000	$(195,000)	$(195,000)	RA Base Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $195,000. RA Base Adjustment (2022-23 GAA) 5% Reduction Mandate $390,000.
			$(195,000)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

SUMMARY TOTALS:

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:	$783,626,395	$893,770,248	$1,013,760,639	$824,847,286	$814,492,730
METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS):				$824,847,286	$814,492,730
METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS):	$783,626,395	$893,770,248	$1,013,760,639	$824,847,286	$814,492,730
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	237.2	268.4	265.3	267.9	267.9

Agency Code: 781		Agency: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board		Prepared By:	Financial Services				

Date:		Program Priority				Requested 2022	Requested 2023	Biennial Total 2022-23	Biennial Difference	
Strategy	Strategy Name		Program Name	Legal Authority	2020-21 Base				$	%
A.1.1	College Readiness and Success	15	College Readiness and Success	Texas Education Code, Ch 61	5,591,973	2,711,768	2,711,768	5,423,536	($168,437)	-3.0%
A.1.2	Student Loan Programs	16	Student Loan Programs	Texas Constitution, Sec III, 50-4b, 50-5b, 50-6b, 50-7b, Texas Ed Code, Ch 52 & 56	13,263,291	6,638,721	6,638,721	13,277,442	$14,151	0.1%
A.1.3	Financial Aid Services	14	Financial Aid Services	Texas Education Code, Ch 61	1,371,466	704,903	704,903	1,409,806	$38,340	2.8%
A.1.4	Academic Quality and Workforce	13	Academic Quality and Workforce	132.063; Ch. 144 and Sec 153.008	3,973,826	1,816,021	1,816,020	3,632,041	($341,785)	-8.6%
A.1.5	Strategic Planning and Funding	12	Strategic Planning and Funding	Texas Education Code, Ch 61, and Sec 62.022	6,214,261	2,912,125	2,912,125	5,824,250	($390,011)	-6.3%
A.1.6	Innovation and Policy Development	18	Innovation and Policy Development	Texas Education Code, Ch 61	466,102	270,731	270,731	541,462	$75,360	16.2%
A.1.7	Oversight For-Profit Institution	19	Oversight For-Profit Institution	Texas Education Code, Ch 61	317,519	215,019	215,019	430,038	$112,519	35.4%
A.1.8	Fields of Study	20	Fields of Study	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-61, Rider-53	176,562	90,711	90,711	181,422	$4,860	2.8%
			E.I #3 - GradTX		-	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000	$4,000,000	
			E.I #2 - Student Financial Aid - State Grant Funding		-	55,000,000	55,000,000	110,000,000	$110,000,000	
B.1.1	Central Administration	21	Central Administration	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-49	12,475,595	6,364,256	6,391,761	12,756,017	$280,422	2.2%
B.1.2	Information Resources	22	Information Resources	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-49	12,479,480	6,454,941	6,796,939	13,251,880	$772,400	6.2%
B.1.3	Facilities Support	23	Facilities Support	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-49	3,831,726	2,030,476	525,561	2,556,037	($1,275,689)	-33.3%
B.1.4	Compliance Monitoring	24	Compliance Monitoring	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-49	757,844	414,532	414,532	829,064	$71,220	9.4%
			B.1 #1 - Restoration of Base Funding			38,231,595	36,229,196	74,460,791	$74,460,791	
			E.I #4 - Data Security and Accessibility		-	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000	$4,000,000	
			E.I #5 - Capitol Complex Move		-	1,202,252	1,202,252	1,202,252		
C.1.1	Texas Grant Program	1	Texas Grant Program	TEC 56.301-56.311, Subchapter M	823,419,733	411,709,867	411,709,866	823,419,733	($0)	0.0%
C.1.2	Texas B-On-Time Program Public	48	Texas B-On-Time Program Public	TEC 56.0092	40,000	-	-	-	($40,000)	-100.0%
C.1.3	Texas B-On-Time Program Private	47	Texas B-On-Time Program Private	TEC 56.0092	25,000	-	-	-	($25,000)	-100.0%
C.1.4	Tuition Equalization Grants	4	Tuition Equalization Grants	TEC 61.221-61.230, Subchapter F	169,679,780	84,839,890	84,839,890	169,679,780	$0	0.0%
C.1.5	TEOG-Pub Community Colleges	2	TEOG-Pub Community Colleges	TEC 56.401-56.4075, Subchapter P	84,049,263	42,024,631	42,024,632	84,049,263	$0	0.0%
C.1.6	TEOG-Pub State/Technical Colleges	3	TEOG-Pub State/Technical Colleges	TEC 56.401-56.4075, Subchapter P	7,143,415	3,571,708	3,571,707	7,143,415	$0	0.0%
C.1.7	College Work Study Program	29	College Work Study Program	TEC 56.071-56.0857, Subchapter E	16,539,237	9,169,523	9,169,523	18,339,046	$1,799,809	10.9%
C.1.8	License Plate Scholarships	33	License Plate Scholarships	TTC (Texas Transportation Code) 504.615	505,165	247,400	247,400	494,800	($10,365)	-2.1%
C.1.9	Educational Aide Program	30	Educational Aide Program	TEC 54.363	710,000	481,616	481,616	963,232	$253,232	35.7%
C.1.10	TX Armed Services Scholarship Pgm.	31	TX Armed Services Scholarship Pgm.	TEC 61.9771-61.9776, Subchapter FF	6,161,000	3,335,000	3,335,000	6,670,000	$509,000	8.3%
C.1.11	Open Educational Resources	17	Open Educational Resources	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, Article III-63, Rider-55	462,049	231,025	231,024	462,049	$0	0.0%
D.1.1	Advise Texas	28	Advise Texas	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-62, Rider-51	5,487,920	1,950,000	1,950,000	3,900,000	($1,587,920)	-28.9%
D.1.2	Developmental Education Program	27	Developmental Education Program	TEC, 51.336, 86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-59, Rider-32	2,250,000	1,285,250	1,285,250	2,570,500	$320,500	14.2%
D.1.7	TSIA Enhancement and Success	46	TSIA Enhancement and Success	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-65, Rider-59	-	-	-	-	$0	
E.1.1	Career/Technical Education Programs	45	Career/Technical Education Programs	61.857, GAA, Art. IX, Sec. 13.01	236,678,433	34,118,284	34,595,940	68,714,224	($167,964,209)	-71.0%
E.1.2	Teach for Texas Loan Repayment	34	Teach for Texas Loan Repayment	TEC 56.351-56.359, Subchapter O	2,619,088	1,304,063	1,304,062	2,608,125	($10,964)	-0.4%
E.1.3	Math and Science Scholar's LRP	39	Math and Science Scholar's LRP	TEC 61.9831-61.9841, Subchapter KK	621,000	1,255,313	1,255,312	2,510,625	$1,889,625	304.3%
E.1.4	Northeast Texas Initiative and TC3	44	Northeast Texas Initiative and TC3	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-61, Rider-54	2,375,000	-	-	-	($2,375,000)	-100.0%
E.1.5	Bilingual Education Program	32	Bilingual Education Program	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-60, Rider-52	1,300,000	731,250	731,250	1,462,500	$162,500	12.5%
E.1.6	Peace Officer Loan Repayment Pgm.	36	Peace Officer Loan Repayment Pgm..	for SB-16, (2020-21 GAA)	4,023,347	2,063,757	2,063,756	4,127,513	$104,166	2.6%
F.1.1	Family Practice Residency Program	10	Family Practice Residency Program	TEC 61.502	10,000,000	4,750,000	4,750,000	9,500,000	($500,000)	-5.0%
F.1.2	Preceptorship Program	9	Preceptorship Program	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-61, Rider-57	2,800,000	1,425,000	1,425,000	2,850,000	$50,000	1.8%
F.1.3	GME Expansion	6	GME Expansion	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-58, Rider-39	153,120,327	75,250,000	75,250,000	150,500,000	($2,620,327)	-1.7%
F.1.4	Trauma Care Program	8	Trauma Care Program	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-59, Rider-43	3,922,500	1,957,203	1,957,203	3,914,406	($8,094)	-0.2%
F.1.5	Joint Admission Medical Program	7	Joint Admission Medical Program	TEC 51.821-51.834, Subchapter V	10,206,794	9,696,794		9,696,794	($510,000)	-5.0%
F.1.6	Prof Nursing Shortage Reduction Pgm.	11	Prof Nursing Shortage Reduction Pgm.	TEC 61.9621-61.9629, Subchapter Z	18,597,061	9,440,024	9,440,024	18,880,048	$282,987	1.5%
F.1.7	Physician Ed. Loan Repay. Program	35	Physician Ed. Loan Repay. Program	TEC 61.531-61.540, Subchapter J	27,251,293	14,767,492	14,767,493	29,534,985	$2,283,692	8.4%
F.1.8	Mental Health Loan Repay Pgm.	37	Mental Health Loan Repay Pgm.	TEC 61.601-61.609, Subchapter K	1,650,000	1,035,938	1,035,937	2,071,875	$421,875	25.6%
F.1.9	Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Pgm.	38	Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Pgm.	TEC 61.9821-61.9828, Subchapter JJ	2,872,000	1,462,500	1,462,500	2,925,000	$53,000	1.8%
F.1.10	Child Mental Health Care Consortium	5	Child Mental Health Care Consortium	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-61, Rider-58	99,000,000	49,500,000	49,500,000	99,000,000	$0	0.0%
G.1.1	Baylor College of Medicine - UGME	#NA	Baylor College of Medicine - UGME	TEC 61.092	72,999,289	-	-	-	($72,999,289)	-100.0%
G.1.2	Baylor College of Medicine - GME	#NA	Baylor College of Medicine - GME	TEC 61.097	16,673,246	-	-	-	($16,673,246)	-100.0%
G.1.3	Baylor Coll Med Perm Endowment Fund	40	Baylor Coll Med Perm Endowment Fund	TEC Chapter 63, Subchapter B, TEC Section 61.092 (b)	2,850,728	1,425,000	1,425,000	2,850,000	($728)	0.0%
G.1.4	Baylor Coll Med Perm Health Fund	41	Baylor Coll Med Perm Health Fund	TEC Chapter 63, Subchapter A, TEC Section 61.092 (b)	3,828,684	1,914,193	1,914,193	3,828,386	($298)	0.0%
H.1.1	Earnings - Minority Health	42	Earnings - Minority Health	TEC 63.301-63.302, Subchapter D	5,389,997	1,066,551	1,066,551	2,133,102	($3,256,895)	-60.4%
H.1.2	Earnings - Nursing/Allied Health	43	Earnings - Nursing/Allied Health	TEC 63.201-63.203, Subchapter C	8,754,895	1,883,810	1,883,810	3,767,620	($4,987,275)	-57.0%
I.1.1	Texas Research Incentive Program	25	Texas Research Incentive Program	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-59, Rider-45	35,000,000	16,625,000	16,625,000	33,250,000	($1,750,000)	-5.0%
I.1.2	Autism Program	26	Autism Program	86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA, C.C., Article III-59, Rider-48	7,605,000	3,705,000	3,705,000	7,410,000	($195,000)	-2.6%
			Total		$1,907,530,888	$922,078,881	$910,924,178	$1,833,003,059	-$74,527,829	-3.9%
			EIR Total		$0	$97,231,595	$96,431,448	$193,663,043		
			Total less EIR		$1,907,530,888	$824,847,286	$814,492,730	$1,639,340,016		

Program Prioritization: *Indicate the methodology or approach taken by the agency, court, or institution to determine the ranking of each program by priority.*

Strategies were categorized for preservation from reductions in the following priority order: 1. Major need based financial aid programs. 2. Medical education related programs. 3. Agency Administration. 4. Research programs. 5. Other aid programs. 6. Loan repayment programs. 7. Programs not funded by GR/GRD.

2	III-53	**Capital Budget.**

a) None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code §1232.103.

b) Notwithstanding (a) and the limitations of Article IX, Section 14.03, Limitations on Expenditures-Capital Budget, any unused administrative funds contained in the Central Administration Program, Facilities Support Program, Information Resources Program, and Student Loan Programs as of August 31, 2021~~2019~~, may be carried forward into fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ to be used for capital projects related to Cybersecurity Initiatives.

	2022~~2019~~	2023~~2020~~
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies		
(1) Acquisition and Refresh of IT Infrastructure	$ 126,000	$ 126,000
b. Data Center Consolidation		
(1) IT Portfolio Modernization	$ 260,000	$ 260,000
(2) Data Center Services	1,885,455 ~~1,639,972~~	2,227,453 ~~1,740,730~~
Total, Data Center Consolidation	$ 2,145,455 ~~1,899,972~~	$ 2,487,453 ~~2,000,730~~
c. Cybersecurity		
(1) Cybersecurity / Managed Security Services-DCS	$ 95,000 ~~112,500~~	$ 95,000 ~~112,500~~
(2) Cybersecurity Initiatives	125,000 ~~147,500~~	125,000 ~~67,500~~
Total, Cybersecurity	$ 220,000 ~~260,000~~	$ 220,000 ~~180,000~~
Total, Capital Budget	$ 2,491,455 ~~2,285,972~~	$ 2,833,453 ~~2,306,730~~
Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
General Revenue Fund	$ 1,694,331 ~~1,719,714~~	$ 1,694,330 ~~1,668,947~~
Other Funds	$ 797,124 ~~566,258~~	$ 1,139,123 ~~637,783~~
Total, Method of Financing	$ 2,491,455 ~~2,285,972~~	$ 2,833,453 ~~2,306,730~~

		Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium and realigning funding between cybersecurity.
3	III-53	**Commissioner's Salary.** The Coordinating Board is hereby authorized to utilize $165,529 per year from General Revenue funds appropriated to Goal B, in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ and any earned funds for the purpose of funding the salary of the Commissioner of Higher Education at a rate not to exceed $299,813 in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $299,813 in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
4	III-53	**Use of Excess Registration Fees Authorization.** Any registration fee collected by the Coordinating Board to pay the expenses of a conference, seminar or meeting in excess of the actual costs of such conference, seminar or meeting may be used to pay the expenses of any other conference, seminar or meeting for which no registration fees were collected or for which registration fees collected were insufficient to cover the total expenses. *No change requested to this rider.*
5	III-54	**Student Loan Program.** All monies and future receipts in the Texas Opportunity Plan Fund and the Texas College Student Loan Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund, the Student Loan Auxiliary Fund, and the Student Loan Revenue Fund are hereby appropriated to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, for the purposes specified in Article III, §§50b-4, 50b-5, 50b-6 and 50b-7 of the Texas Constitution and Education Code §§52.01-52.91 and 56.121-56.135. Any payments received on B-On- Time loans shall be deposited to the General Revenue Fund and are hereby appropriated to Strategy A.1.2 for the administration of the loan program. *Rationale: The B-on-Time Loan Program previously provided zero-interest loans to students at Texas universities, which were forgiven if the recipient graduated in four years with a "B" average. This program was sunset by the legislature and no new or renewal loans are being made. However, students who did not meet forgiveness criteria will still be making payments for several years. This language will allow the repayment funds to be used to support the costs associated with servicing these outstanding loans.*
6	III-54	**Texas Public Educational Grants Program.** Unless a different percentage is set by passage of legislation amending the Texas Education Code, the amount of tuition to be set aside for the Texas Public Educational Grants Program in accordance with TEC §56.033(a)(1) shall be 15 percent in fiscal years 2022~~2020~~ and 2023~~2021~~. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
7	III-54	**Texas Success Initiative.** a. Developmental ~~and Basic Academic Skills~~ Education Coursework. Funds appropriated for developmental ~~and basic academic skills~~ courses ~~and interventions~~ under **Texas** Education Code, Section 51.3062, ~~Chapter 51, Subchapter F-1,~~ shall be expended only for those costs associated with providing developmental ~~and basic academic skills~~ education courses ~~and interventions~~ including ~~through corequisite~~ instruction, tutoring, program evaluation, professional development for~~retraining of~~ faculty and support staff, and other related costs. The funds shall not be used for the recruitment of students. b. Intent Concerning Developmental Needs. It is the intent of the Legislature that all affected institutions of public higher education fully address developmental needs identified by the institutions through the Texas Success Initiative with appropriations made in this Act for the developmental ~~and basic academic skills~~ education ~~and interventions~~ coursework and other available institutional funds. *Rationale: Redundant language makes program expectations and implementation confusing, and references to training instead of professional development do not align with current practice.*

| 8 | III-54 | **Baylor College of Medicine.**

a. From funds appropriated by this Act for the Baylor College of Medicine, the Coordinating Board shall allocate an amount per student enrolled in the college equal to the cost of medical education in the established public medical schools cited in Subchapter D, Chapter 61, Education Code. The cost of medical education per student at public medical schools as determined by the Coordinating Board shall include General Revenue appropriations for instruction and operations, infrastructure, and staff benefits allocated to undergraduate medical education. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2022~~2020~~, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~.

b. Appropriations made by this Act for Baylor College of Medicine are considered to be appropriations for any legal successor to Baylor College of Medicine and may be expended only for the purposes for which appropriated. Any details, limits, or restrictions applicable to those appropriations are applicable to that legal successor.

c. The Coordinating Board is authorized to make an intergovernmental transfer of the funds appropriated by this Act for Baylor College of Medicine to the Health and Human Services Commission.

Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 bienniume. |

| 9 | III-54 | **Cost Recovery for the Common Application Form.** None of the funds appropriated above to the Higher Education Coordinating Board may be used to provide a common application form (either electronic or paper) for each general academic institution and each participating public two-year institution and participating independent institution unless the Higher Education Coordinating Board recovers costs related to the common application form. The amount collected from each institution shall be proportional to the percentage of enrollment compared to the total enrollment of all participating institutions based on the previous year's certified Fall enrollment data. The funds collected shall only recover direct costs and only be used for the purposes of the electronic common application form and related activities designed to encourage student enrollment in college. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose.

Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium. |
| 10 | III-54 | **Tuition Equalization Grants.** The Coordinating Board shall present the result of its most recent annual need survey for Tuition Equalization Grant (TEG) funds as part of its biennial appropriations request to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. The request shall include the number of eligible students and an estimate of the amount needed to fund fully the TEG program in the coming biennium. The Coordinating Board shall update this projection to include the most recent academic year data prior to the convening of each regular session of the Legislature and shall provide this information to the Legislative Budget Board staff prior to Legislative Budget Board deliberations on the TEG appropriation. Each institution receiving tuition equalization grants shall furnish to the Coordinating Board any financial information requested.

Independent colleges and universities that enroll students receiving Tuition Equalization Grant funds appropriated by this Act shall provide reports to the Higher Education Coordinating Board regarding the diversity of their student body and faculty. The reports for headcount enrollment shall be submitted annually in a form and at a time consistent with the Board's reporting schedule. The faculty data shall be submitted to the Integrated Postsecondary Educational Data System (IPEDS) and accessed by the Board when available from IPEDS.

For all funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.4, Tuition Equalization Grant Program, and funds transferred into the TEG Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose.

Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium. |

11	III-55	**Information Access Initiative.** The Higher Education Coordinating Board shall use the appropriations above to coordinate with the Texas Education Agency regarding sharing, integrating, and housing pre-kindergarten through grade 16 (P-16) public education data in implementing its Information Access Initiative. The two agencies shall work together to ensure that common and related data held by each agency is maintained in standardized, compatible formats to enable the efficient exchange of information between agencies and for matching of individual student records for longitudinally based studies and analysis. It is the intent of the Legislature that individual initiatives interact seamlessly across agency systems to facilitate efforts to integrate the relevant data from each agency into a longitudinal public education data resource to provide a widely accessible P-16 public education data warehouse. ***No change requested to this rider.***
12	III-55	~~**Strategic Plan for Teacher Certification.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall develop and implement a strategic plan to improve teacher professional development for certified teachers in the state to increase the quality and effectiveness of certified teachers in the classrooms. The Coordinating Board shall collaborate with the Texas Education Agency, the Educational Services Centers, and Professional Associations in development and implementation of the strategic plan. The Coordinating Board shall oversee the implementation of the strategic plan. In order to facilitate the strategic plan, the Coordinating Board shall work with the Texas Education Agency, school districts, and professional educator associations.~~ ***Rationale: Recommend deleting this rider because the timeframe of the required strategic plan, published in 2002, ended in 2015. Deletion will shift focus to new initiatives, based on more current data and policies, created and implemented in the last five years including through HB 3.***

13	III-55	**Tobacco Funds – Estimated Appropriation and Unexpected Balance.** Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board are estimated appropriations of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research and Education and the Permanent Fund for Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health Related Programs.
		
		    a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to make up the difference.
		
		    b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Fund for Minority Health Research, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2021~~2019~~, estimated to be $0 (and included above in the Method of Finance) and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2022~~2020~~, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year 2023~~2021~~.
		
		    c. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Fund for Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health Related Programs, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2021~~2019~~, estimated to be $0 (and included above in the Method of Finance) and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2022~~2020~~, are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year 2023~~2021~~.
		
		 Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.

14	III-55	**Reporting by Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board include in its Legislative Appropriations Request for the 2024-25~~2022-23~~ biennium, information on actual expenditures and budgeted expenditures for the Baylor College of Medicine, which receives distributions from the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education and the Permanent Endowment Fund for Baylor College of Medicine. ***Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.***

15	III-56	**Girl Scout Scholarships.** The funds provided to the Girl Scout Scholarships are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.622 to provide grants to benefit the Girl Scouts. All balances provided to the Girl Scout Scholarships from the License Plate Trust Fund, Account 0802, as of August 31, 2021~~2019~~, and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, are appropriated for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to the fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose. ***Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.***
16	III-56	**Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo Scholarships.** The funds provided to the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo Scholarships Program are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.613 to make grants to benefit the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo. All balances provided to the Houston Livestock and Rodeo Scholarships from the License Plate Trust Fund, Account 0802, as of August 31, 2021~~2019~~, and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, are appropriated for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to the fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ and any such funds are appropriated for fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose. ***Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.***
17	III-56	**Texas Collegiate License Plate Scholarships.** The funds provided to the Texas Collegiate License Plate Scholarships program are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.615 to provide scholarships for students who demonstrate a need for financial assistance. Funds received from license plates for out of state institutions shall be transferred to the TEXAS Grants program and are hereby appropriated for the purpose set forth in Strategy C.1.1. All balances provided to the Texas Collegiate License Plate from the License Plate Trust Fund Account 0802, as of August 31, 2021~~2019~~, and all receipts received during the biennium, beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, are appropriated for the same purpose. All receipts deposited in the state treasury during the biennium beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, to the credit of the community colleges and independent institutions as provided by VTCA, Transportation Code §504.615 are appropriated for that period to the Coordinating Board for the purpose of providing scholarships for students who demonstrate a need for financial assistance at the independent institution or community college for which the receipts are credited. ***Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.***
18	III-56	**Appropriations Transfers.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this bill, the Higher Education Coordinating Board may allow each institution to transfer, within a fiscal year, the lesser of ~~10~~25 percent or $~~20,000~~60,000 between an allocation an institution received for one of these programs: the Texas College Work-Study Program, TEXAS Grant Program, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program-Public Community Colleges, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Programs-Public State and Technical Colleges and the Tuition Equalization Grant Program. This threshold is applied to the program from which the funds are being transferred. ***Rationale: The impact of COVID-19 has severely disrupted the work-study job market. Increasing the transfer amount in this rider provides institutions greater flexibility to move financial aid funds where they can be most effectively utilized.***
19	III-56	**"College for Texans" Campaign License Plate.** The funds provided to the "College for Texans" Campaign are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.657 for the purposes of the College for Texans Campaign. All balances provided to the "College for Texans" Campaign License Plate from the License Plate Trust Fund, Account 0802, as of August 31, 2021~~2019~~, and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, are appropriated to the Coordinating Board for the biennium beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ are appropriated for fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose. ***Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.***
20	III-56	**Boy Scout Scholarships.** The funds provided to the Boy Scout Scholarships are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.6545 to provide grants to benefit the Boy Scouts. All balances provided to the Boy Scout Scholarships from the License Plate Trust Fund Account 0802, as of August 31, 2021~~2019~~, and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, are appropriated to the Coordinating Board for the biennium beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ are appropriated for fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose. ***Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.***

21	III-56	**Cotton Boll Scholarships.** The funds provided to the Cotton Boll Scholarships are appropriated in accordance with Transportation Code §504.636 for the purpose of providing scholarships to students who are pursuing a degree in an agricultural field related to the cotton industry while enrolled in an institution of higher education. All balances provided to the Cotton Boll Scholarships from the License Plate Trust Fund, Account 0802, as of August 31, 2021~~2019~~, and all receipts received during the biennium beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, are hereby appropriated to the Coordinating Board for the biennium beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, for the same purpose. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ are appropriated for fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
22	III-57	**Tobacco Funds-Baylor College of Medicine-Permanent Health Fund.** Included in the amounts appropriated to the Baylor College of Medicine in Strategy G.1.4, Tobacco-Permanent Health Fund, is an estimated appropriation based on the Baylor College of Medicine's allocation of amounts, under Section 63.003, Education Code, available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, estimated to be $1,914,193 in each year of the 2022-23~~2020-2021~~ biennium. These funds are to be used for purposes specified in Education Code, §63.002 (c), (d), and (f). Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts listed above in Strategy G.1.4, Tobacco-Permanent Health Fund, are also appropriated. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts listed above in Strategy G.1.4, Tobacco-Permanent Health Fund, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to makeup the difference. All balances of estimated appropriations from the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2021~~2019~~, estimated to be $0 (and included in the Method of Finance above) and the income to said fund during the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, are hereby appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2022~~2020~~, are appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
23	III-57	**Texas College Work Study Program.** Because of the positive effect of work study programs on student participation and success, funds appropriated above to Strategy C.1.7, College Work Study Program, are intended to maximize the extent to which state funds appropriated for student grants that are awarded with criteria requiring a work study component. *No change requested to this rider.*
24	III-57	**Tobacco Funds - Baylor College of Medicine-Permanent Endowment Fund.** Included in the amounts appropriated to Baylor College of Medicine in Strategy G.1.3, Tobacco-Permanent Endowment is an estimated appropriation of amounts available for distribution or investment returns out of the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Baylor College of Medicine. a. Amounts available for distribution or investment returns in excess of the amounts estimated above are also appropriated. In the event that amounts available for distribution or investment returns are less than the amounts estimated above, this Act may not be construed as appropriating funds to makeup the difference. b. All balances of estimated appropriations from the Permanent Endowment Fund for the Baylor College of Medicine and all balances from the institution's allocation from the amounts available for distribution out of the Permanent Health Fund for Higher Education, at the close of the fiscal year ending August 31, 2021~~2019~~, estimated to be $0 (and included in the Method of Finance above), and the income to said fund during the fiscal years beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, are appropriated. Any unexpended appropriations made above as of August 31, 2022~~2020~~, are appropriated for the same purposes for fiscal year 2023~~2021~~. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
25	III-57	**Annual Financial Aid Report.** The Coordinating Board shall present an annual report concerning student financial aid at Texas public and independent institutions of higher education. This report shall be provided to the Legislative Budget Board by November 1 of each calendar year. *No change requested to this rider.*

26	III-57	**Physician Education Loan Repayment Program Retention Rates.** The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall report the results of a survey of physicians who have completed a Physician Education Loan Repayment Program application in which the physician agreed to practice in a health professional shortage area in exchange for a loan repayment award to determine rates of retention in those shortage areas and counties. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall report the results of the survey in its Annual Financial Aid Report of every even numbered year. *No change requested to this rider.*
27	III-57	**Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.10, Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program, any unexpended balances on hand on or after March 1 of each year shall be transferred to the TEXAS Grant Program and are hereby appropriated for the purpose set forth in Strategy C.1.1. Any payments received on Texas Armed Services Scholarship Program loans are appropriated to Strategy A.1.2 for administration of the program. *No change requested to this rider.*

| 28 | III-58 | **Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Program.** Appropriations for the Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction program total $9,940,024 in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $9,940,024 in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~. These funds shall be allocated as follows:

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) shall allocate the funds appropriated in their bill pattern in Strategy F.1.6, as follows:

a. Up to 5 percent each year may be used for administrative expenses.

b. $3,288,999 in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $3,288,999 in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ shall be distributed in an equitable manner to institutions with nursing programs, including institutions graduating their first nursing class, based on increases in numbers of nursing student graduating. <u>Nursing graduates include graduates for both initial licensure and bachelor's completion, RN-to-BSN programs</u> The THECB shall apply a weight of 1.5 for increased graduates in nursing educator programs identified with a Classification of Instructional Program code of 51.3808 and 51.3817. The THECB shall allocate up to 50 percent in each fiscal year of the biennium and any unexpended amounts to community colleges.

c. $4,530,025 in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $4,530,025 in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ shall be distributed at a rate of $10,000 per year for each additional nursing student enrolled in a professional nursing program to institutions with professional nursing programs based on the following criteria: (1) a graduation rate of 70 percent or above as reflected in the final 2020~~2018~~ graduation rates reported by the THECB and (2) an increase in new enrollees for fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ of the first-year enrollments for the 2019-20~~2017-18~~ academic year as reported by the institutions to the Texas Center for Nursing Workforce Studies. The percentage increase required each year of the biennium shall be determined by the Higher Education Coordinating Board in consultation with eligible nursing programs. The methodology for determining the required percentage increase may allow for the required increase to vary by institution and account for the reallocation of unearned funds.

d. $2,121,000 in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $2,121,000 in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ to (1) professional nursing programs with nursing graduation rates below 70 percent as reflected in the final 2020~~2018~~ graduation rates reported by the THECB, (2) hospital-based diploma programs, or (3) new professional nursing programs whose graduation rates which have not been determined by the THECB. From funds available for that purpose, institutions shall receive $20,000 for each additional initial RN graduate in two year programs and $10,000 for each additional graduate in one-year programs. If sufficient funds are not available to provide this allocation, the THECB shall distribute the funds on a pro rata basis equally among the nursing programs participating. THECB shall develop an application process for institutions willing to increase the number of nursing graduates. The application shall indicate the number of nursing graduates for initial licensure the institution will produce; indicate the number of payments and payment schedule; identify benchmarks an institution must meet to receive payment; and specify the consequences of failing to meet the benchmarks.

e. For THECB expenditure purposes, any funds not expended in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be expended in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purposes. If an institution does not meet targets for purposes of subsections b, c, and d, the institution shall return these unearned funds to the THECB by the date specified by THECB rule. The THECB shall reallocate these funds to other qualified programs. All institutions receiving funds shall submit to the THECB a detailed accounting of funds received, obligated or expended.

f. If the funds appropriated under Paragraphs b, c, or d exceed the funds that can be expended in accordance with the requirements of that paragraph, THECB may expend the excess funds for any purpose described in Paragraphs b, c, or d. The THECB may not include nonresident students who are enrolled in online professional nursing programs while residing outside of the state in methodologies used to calculate program awards described in Paragraphs b, c, or d.

g. ~~Using funds under (a), the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall study the effectiveness of the Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Program in addressing the shortage of professional nurses in the state. This study shall be conducted in coordination with a work group convened by the THECB and composed of representatives from the state nursing association, Texas Board of Nursing, Department of State Health Services Center for Nursing Workforce Studies, nursing deans and directors from public and private institutions of higher education in the state (or individuals that serve in similar roles) and other stakeholders as appropriate. In conducting this study, the Coordinating Board shall examine the structure and efficiency of the program, as well as other state funding strategies to address the nursing shortage. The Coordinating Board shall report the results of this study as well as any recommendations to improve the state's efforts to address the nursing shortage to the Legislature by November 1, 2020. THECB may reimburse work group travel expenses pursuant to Article IX, Section 5.08.~~ |

Rationale: The Regular program currently includes graduates for both initial licensure and RN-to-BSN in its allocation of funding for increases of nursing graduates. Texas Education Code, Subchapter Z, Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Program, provides that the nursing shortage reduction program is established to make grants to professional nursing programs, which "means an educational program offered by a public or private institution of higher education for preparing students for initial licensure as registered nurses." Historically however, RN-to-BSNs have been included in the allocation of the Regular Program. The rider change would align it with the current administration of the program and clarify legislative intent for the program.

Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium and removing section (g) as the work group will have completed its work prior to the 87th Legislative Session. However, the agency will likely have additional recommendations for modifications to this rider as a result of the study, which will be submitted to the Legislature by November 1, 2020.

29	III-59	**Physician Education Loan Repayment Program.** The funds provided to Strategy F.1.7, Physician Education Loan Repayment Program, are appropriated in accordance with Education Code §§ 61.531 - 61.539 for repayment of eligible student loans received by a physician who meets the stipulated requirements. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
30	III-59	**Family Practice Rural and Public Health Rotations.** Funds appropriated above for Family Practice Residency Programs, include up to $119,955 in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $119,955 in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for one month rural rotations or one month public health rotations for family practice residents in accordance with the provision of Education Code §51.918. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
31	III-59	**Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Assistance Program.** a. Of the funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.2, Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ are appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~. b. Any payments received from students are hereby appropriated for the same purposes as the original Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Assistance Program. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
32	III-59	**Developmental Education.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.2, Developmental Education Program, $1,2325,000 in General Revenue for fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $1,2325,000 in General Revenue for fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ shall be used to continue~~d~~ scaling effective strategies that promote systemic reforms, to improve student outcomes and to provide professional development opportunities for faculty and staff focused on improving advising, acceleration strategies and completion/transfers of underprepared students. Out of funds appropriated to this strategy, the Higher Education Coordinating Board will collaborate with Texas public institutions of higher education, to scale to 100% of eligible students ~~effective interventions such as~~ corequisite models, using non-course competency based interventions, emporium/modular and other innovative technology-based and hybrid delivery models, tutoring and supplemental instruction. Out of funds appropriated to this strategy, the Higher Education Coordinating Board will analyze and compare information collected annually from all Texas public institutions on the annual Developmental Education Program Survey and other Texas Success Initiative (TSI) data to determine the most effective and efficient interventions and submit a report to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, the Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, the Chair of House Appropriations, Senate Committee on Higher Education and House Committee on Higher Education before ~~January~~ February 1, 2023~~2021~~. Any balances remaining as of August 31, 2022~~2020~~, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2022~~2020~~. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium and restore funding previously transferred to the University of Texas Mathways Project (Rider 41). Expands outcomes for underprepared students to include transfers, and scales proven accelerated options while maintaining IHE flexibility. Highlights the use of NCBOs and other technology-based hybrid options that provide needed flexibility in anticipation of innovative learning environments. Request extending the report due date by one month to allow for inclusion of the most recent data for the Board's consideration at its January meeting.*

33	III-59	**Toward EXcellence, Access and Success (TEXAS) Grant Program.** For all funds appropriated in Strategy C.1.1, TEXAS Grant Program, and funds transferred into the TEXAS Grant Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ are hereby appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~. Any amounts received by the Higher Education Coordinating Board as donations under Texas Education Code §56.310 during the biennium beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, are hereby appropriated for the purpose of awarding TEXAS Grants during the biennium beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~. Any amounts transferred to the Higher Education Coordinating Board by the Comptroller of Public Accounts in accordance with Texas Property Code §72.1016(e) which provides that five percent of the money collected from stored value cards presumed to be abandoned are to be used as grants under Subchapter M. Education Code Chapter 56, are hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~, for the purpose of awarding TEXAS Grants during the biennium beginning September 1, 2021~~2019~~. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
34	III-60	~~**B-On-Time Program-Public.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.2, B On Time Program- Public, are for renewal awards. Effective September 1, 2020, any payments received on B-On- Time loans shall be deposited to the General Revenue Fund and are hereby appropriated to Strategy A.1.2 for the administration of the loan program.~~ *Rational: Rider no longer necessary due to the discontinuation of the B-on-Time program. Language regarding providing authority to use loan payment for program administration is moved to Rider 5.*
35	III-60	**Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG) Program-Public Community Colleges.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.5, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Public Community Colleges, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall distribute funding to Public Community Colleges for the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program. For all funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.5, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Public Community Colleges, and funds transferred into the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program Public Community Colleges, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
36	III-60	**Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG) Program-Public State and Technical Colleges.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.6, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Public State and Technical Colleges, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall distribute funding to Public State and Technical Colleges for the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program. For all funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.6, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant-Public State and Technical Colleges, and funds transferred into the Texas Educational Opportunity Grant Program Public State and Technical Colleges, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
37	III-60	**College Work-Study (CWS) Program.** For all funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.7, College Work Study (CWS) Program and funds transferred into the CWS Grant Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
38	III-60	**Full-Time Equivalents Funded by Private Grants.** Consistent with the provisions in Article IX, §6.10, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board may exceed the limitation on the number of full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) indicated above only by the number of FTEs whose salaries, benefits, and other expenses related to employment are through federal or private grant funds. *Rationale: Clarifies that this applies to new federal grant programs.*

39	III-60	**Graduate Medical Education Expansion.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy F.1.3, Graduate Medical Education Expansion, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall allocate funds as follows: a. $250,000 in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $250,000 in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ in Strategy F.1.3, Graduate Medical Education Expansion, shall be used to award one-time graduate medical education planning and partnership grants to hospitals, medical schools, and community-based ambulatory patient care centers to develop new graduate medical education programs. b. $61,212,500 in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $61,212,500 in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ in Strategy F.1.3. Graduate Medical Education Expansion, shall be used to enable new or existing GME programs to increase the number of first year residency positions and provide support to these positions through the biennium. The minimum per resident award amount is $75,000. c. $4,950,000 in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $4,950,000 in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ in Strategy F.1.3, Graduate Medical Education Expansion, shall be used to award grants to graduate medical education programs to enable those programs that received a grant award in fiscal years 2016~~2014~~ and 2017~~2015~~ to fill first year residency positions that are unfilled as of July 1, 2015~~2013~~. d. $12,187,500 in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $12,187,500 in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ in Strategy F.1.3, Graduate Medical Education Expansion, shall be used to award grants to graduate medical education programs that received a grant award for the New and Expanded Graduate Medical Education Program in fiscal year 2017~~2015~~. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year 2023~~2021~~. Notwithstanding Article IX, Section 14.01 of this Act any funds identified above that remain unexpended and unobligated after the purposes stated in this rider have been reasonably addressed, may be transferred to the other programs identified by this rider. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
40	III-61	**Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Assistance Program.** The funds provided to the Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Program are appropriated in accordance with Education Code §§ 61.9821 - 61.9828 for repayment of eligible student loans received by qualified nurses who meet the stipulated requirements. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose. In accordance with Texas Education Code Chapter 61, Subchapter II, §61.9826 which provides for the allocation of funds from the Physician Education Loan Repayment Program Fund (Account 5144) for the Nursing Faculty Loan Repayment Assistance Program, any reallocated funds are hereby appropriated for loan repayment assistance to qualifying nursing faculty. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
41	III-61	~~**Mathways Project.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy D.1.2, Developmental Education Program, $100,000 in General Revenue for fiscal year 2020 and $100,000 in General Revenue for fiscal year 2021 shall be transferred to The University of Texas at Austin for the purpose of implementing the New Mathways Project.~~ *Rationale: This removes the transfer requirement to the University of Texas at Austin per agreement that FY20-21 would be the final biennium for the transfer.*
42	III-61	**Family Practice Residency Program.** All unexpended balances for Strategy F.1.1, Family Practice Residency Program at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*
43	III-61	**Trauma Fellowships.** Appropriations above to the Higher Education Coordinating Board in Strategy F.1.4, Trauma Care Program, include $2,061,250 in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $2,061,250 in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ from General Revenue. This program provides funds for the expansion of physician and nursing trauma fellowships per Education Code, Chapter 61, Article 9, Subchapter HH, Texas Emergency and Trauma Care Educational Partnership Program. Any unexpended balance for Strategy F.1.4, Trauma Care Program, at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*

44	III-61	~~**B-On-Time Program-Private.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.3, B-On-Time Program-Private, are for renewal awards only. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2020 may be carried over to fiscal year 2021 for the same purpose. Any payments received on B-On-Time loans are appropriated to Strategy A.1.2 for the administration of the loan program. All renewal awards for B-On-Time loans to students who first received a B-On-Time loan for a semester or other academic term before the 2014 fall semester and who are enrolled at public two-year community colleges will be funded from B-On-Time General Revenue funds appropriated above.~~ ~~Any unexpended balance remaining in the account before each fiscal year end, shall be transferred to the Tuition Equalization Grant Program and are hereby appropriated for the same purpose set forth in Strategy C.1.4.~~ *Rationale: This program has ended. The language regarding loan repayments being authorized for administrative purposes is moved to Rider 5.*
45	III-61	**Texas Research Incentive Program.** Funds appropriated above in Strategy I.1.1, Texas Research Incentive Program, shall be distributed in accordance with Education Code, Sections 62.121-62.124. *No change requested to this rider.*
46	III-61	**Educational Aide Program.** ~~The Coordinating Board is directed to pursue additional funds, in addition to funds appropriated in Strategy C.1.9, Educational Aide Program, for this program from the U.S. Department of Education "Transition to Teaching" grant program and from foundations interested in promoting education and training for current school employees pursuing teacher certification.~~ For all funds appropriated in Strategy C.1.9, Educational Aide Program, any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ are hereby appropriated for the same purposes in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~. The Higher Education Coordinating Board is directed to prioritize the distribution of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.9, Educational Aid Program, to institutions providing a match of at least 10 percent for each exemption awarded. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium and removes language requiring the agency to seek funding from a discontinued federal program.*
47	III-61	**Advise TX.** The Higher Education Coordinating Board may solicit and accept gifts for additional support for the Advise TX College Advising Corps. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose. *Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.*

48	III-61	**Autism Grant Program.** Out of funds appropriated above to Strategy I.1.2, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) shall distribute to autism research centers at public and private institutions of higher education that currently provide evidence-based behavioral services and training, in the amounts and for the purposes as follows:

a. Parent-directed Treatment: $2,100,000~~$2,250,000~~ per fiscal year to serve 750 children per year;

b. Board-certified Behavioral Analyst (BCBA) Training for Teachers/Paraprofessionals: $950,000 per fiscal year to serve 2,547 children per year. The research centers may contract with educational service centers to provide this training;

c. Research, development and evaluation of innovative autism treatment models: $700,000 per fiscal year; and

d. Administrative support of the programs in subsections a through c: $150,000 per fiscal year may be expended by the Higher Education Coordinating Board.

e. If funds appropriated under Paragraphs a, b, or c exceed the funds that can be expended in accordance with the requirements of that paragraph, the Higher Education Coordinating Board may expend the excess funds for any purpose described in Paragraphs a, b, or c.

f. Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year 2023~~2021~~.

THECB shall gather data on the above programs from each institution's autism research center and submit an annual report on the effectiveness of each program, including the number of children served, the number of parents and/or teachers/paraprofessionals trained, and the results of the research on innovative treatment models. The report shall be submitted no later than September 1 of each year, to the Legislative Budget Board, Office of the Governor, the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.

Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium and making the sum of each section equal the overall appropriation.

49	III-62	**Permanent Fund Supporting Graduate Medical Education.** The proceeds of the Permanent Fund Supporting Graduate Medical Education available for allocation are appropriated in Strategy F.1.3, Graduate Medical Education Expansion, at the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in Other Funds for each year of the biennium ending August 31, 2023~~2021~~, for the purpose of supporting Graduate Medical Education.

Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.

50	III-62	**Math and Science Scholar's Loan Repayment Program.** The funds provided to Strategy E.1.3, Math and Science Scholar's Loan Repayment Program, are appropriated in accordance with Education Code §§ 61.9831-61.9841, in order to assist Texas Teachers in repaying higher education loan debt if they choose to teach math or science in a school district identified as a Title I school. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose.

Any unexpended balances on hand at the end of the fiscal year may be transferred to Strategy E.1.2, Teach for Texas Loan Repayment Program and are appropriated for the same purpose.

Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium.

51	III-62	**Advise TX Reporting Requirement.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall report information regarding the effectiveness of the Advise TX program to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office by ~~October~~ January 1st of each year.

Rationale: Request extending report due date to permit sufficient time for data analysis and committee and board approvals.

52	III-62	**Program to Encourage Certification to Teach Bilingual Education, English as a Second Language, or Spanish.** Out of the funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.5, Bilingual Education Program, the Coordinating Board may ~~shall~~ allocate in equal amounts to the University of North Texas, University of North Texas at Dallas, Texas Woman's University, The University of Texas at Dallas, The University of Texas Arlington, Texas A&M Commerce and DFW Tech Teach, in consultation with Texas Tech University, to be used for grants to provide financial incentives in the form of tuition assistance, to encourage students who enroll in an educator preparation program at the university to become certified to teach bilingual education, English as a Second Language, or Spanish in school districts with high critical needs. Any balances on hand at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose.
		
		The program shall make awards to qualified students admitted to the Teacher Education Program in Bilingual Education or other comparable programs for teacher education in English as a second language or Spanish. Qualified students must: 1) have demonstrated financial need, as determined by the completion of a Free Application for Federal Student Aid form and the institution's financial aid office; 2) Successfully pass the State Board for Educator Certification Bilingual Target Language Proficiency Test; and 3) Maintain a minimum cumulative 3.0 GPA. The program shall submit a report not later than January 1, 2023~~2021~~, to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board detailing annual information on the following performance measures:
		
		    a. Student graduation rates from the program;
		
		    b. Passage rates for the Texas Examination of Education Standards Bilingual Education Supplemental exam and/or the English as a Second Language Supplemental exam; and Graduate employment data at Texas public school districts.
		
		Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium. Changes "shall" to "may" in order to allow for reallocating unused funds if an institution is unable to expend its initial allotment.

53	III-63	**Fields of Study.** Any unexpended balances for Strategy A.1.8, Fields of Study, at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year 2023~~2021~~. ***Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium No change requested to this rider.***
54	III-63	**Northeast Texas Initiative.** Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy E.1.4, Northeast Texas Initiative, $1,250,000 in General Revenue for each fiscal year shall be used to contract with The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler to be used for the Northeast Texas Initiative. ***No change requested to this rider.***
55	III-63	**Open Educational Resources.** Out of funds appropriated above to Strategy C.1.11, Open Educational Resources, $106,025 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $106,024 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ may ~~shall~~ be used for grants under the Open Educational Resources Grant Program enacted by Senate Bill 810, Eighty-fifth Legislature, 2017. Additionally, up to $160,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and up to $90,000 in General Revenue in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ may ~~shall~~ be used for the creation, maintenance and support of an Open Educational Resources Repository. Out of funds appropriated above, the Higher Education Coordinating Board shall report information regarding the effectiveness of the Open Educational Resources Grant program to the Legislative Budget Board and Governor's Office by October 1st of each year. Any unexpended balances at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~, are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year 2023~~2021~~. ***Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium and changing "shall" to "may" to allows for the adjustment of funding between each function should repository costs be less than expected.***
56	III-63	**Mental Health Loan Repayment Program.** All unexpended balances for Strategy F.1.8, Mental Health Loan Repayment Program, at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose. ***No change requested to this rider.***
57	III-63	**Preceptorship Program.** All unexpended balances for Strategy F.1.2, Preceptorship Program, at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ may be carried over to fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ for the same purpose.

		No change requested to this rider.
58	III-63	~~**Contingency for Senate Bill 11.**⁴ Contingent on enactment of Senate Bill 11, or similar legislation creating the~~ Texas Child Mental Health Care Consortium~~, by the Eighty-sixth Legislature, Regular Session, Subsections (a) to (h) shall take effect~~.

(a) **Consortium.** The Texas Child Mental Health Care Consortium (TCMHCC) is composed of:

(1) the following health-related institutions of higher education: (A) Baylor College of Medicine; (B) The Texas A&M University System Health Science Center; (C) Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center; (D) Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso; (E) University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth; (F) the Dell Medical School at The University of Texas at Austin; (G) The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center; (H) The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston; (I) The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston; (J) The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio; (K) The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine; (L) The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler; and (M) The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center;

(2) the Health and Human Services Commission;

(3) the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB);

(4) a representative of a hospital system in this state, designated by a majority of the members described by Subdivision (1);

(5) three nonprofit organizations designated by a majority of the members described by Subdivision (1); and

(6) any other entity that the members described by Subdivision (1) considers necessary.

(b) **Appropriation.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy F.1.10, Child Mental Health Care Consortium, is $49.5 million in General Revenue in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $49.5 million in General Revenue in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ to implement the provisions of this rider.

(c) **Mental Health Initiatives.** The following mental health initiatives shall be implemented:

(1) **Child Psychiatry Access Network (CPAN).** Out of funds referenced in Subsection (b) of this rider, THECB shall transfer funds in accordance with the plan described in Subsection (e) for the creation of a network of child psychiatry access centers that will provide consultation services and training opportunities for pediatricians and primary care providers to better care for children and youth with behavioral health needs.

(2) **Texas Child Health Access Through Telemedicine (TCHATT).** Out of funds referenced in Subsection (b) of this rider, THECB shall transfer funds in accordance with the plan described in Subsection (e) for the establishment or expansion of telemedicine or telehealth programs for identifying and assessing behavioral health needs and providing access to mental health care services. The plan described in Subsection (e) must prioritize the behavioral health needs of at-risk children and adolescents and maximize the number of school districts served in diverse regions of the state.

(3) **Community Psychiatry Workforce Expansion.** Out of funds referenced in Subsection (b) of this rider, THECB shall transfer funds in accordance with the plan described in Subsection (e) to fund community psychiatric workforce expansion projects. The plan described in Subsection (e) must require each project to fund one full-time psychiatrist to serve as academic medical director at a facility operated by a community mental health provider and two new resident rotation positions at the facility.

(4) **Child and Adolescent Psychiatry Fellowships.** Out of funds referenced in Subsection (b) of this rider, THECB shall transfer funds in accordance with the plan described in Subsection (e) to fund additional child and adolescent psychiatry fellowship positions at health-related institutions.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">

(d) **Administration and Oversight.** Not later than September 15, 2021~~2019~~, out of funds referenced in Subsection (b) of this rider, THECB shall execute interagency and other contracts to transfer $1 million in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $500,000 in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ to an institution of higher education designated by the TCMHCC, including development of the plan described in Subsection (e) and oversight and evaluation of the initiatives outlined in the bill. THECB may employ, using existing resources, one additional FTE in each fiscal year of the 2022-23~~2020-21~~ biennium to oversee the transfer.

(e) **Plan.** THECB shall not expend any funds directed by this rider without the prior approval of the Legislative Budget Board. TCMHCC shall develop a plan to implement the initiatives described in Subsections (c)(1) to (c)(4), including performance targets and timelines, and to promote and coordinate mental health research across state university systems in accordance with the statewide behavioral health strategic plan, and submit the plan to the Legislative Budget Board by November 30, 2021~~2019~~. The plan shall be considered approved, and the funds referenced in Subsection (b) of this rider may be expended, unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days of the date the plan is submitted. THECB shall transfer appropriations for the initiatives, in accordance with the plan, through interagency and other contracts.

(f) **Transfers.** At the direction of the TCMHCC, THECB may transfer amounts referenced in Subsection (b) of this rider.

(g) **LBB Notification to Comptroller.** Notwithstanding the appropriation authority referenced in Subsection (b) of this rider, the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall not allow the expenditure of funds referenced in Subsection (b), if these funds are identified in Article IX, Section 10.04, Statewide Behavioral Health Strategic Plan and Coordinated Expenditures, and if the Legislative Budget Board provides notification to the Comptroller that the agency or institution's planned expenditure of the funds in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ or fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ does not satisfy the requirements of Article IX, Section 10.04 of this Act.

(h) **Unexpended Balances.** Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2022~~2020~~, are appropriated for the same purpose in the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2023~~2021~~.

Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23 biennium and removing contingency language.

</td></tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>III-65</td>
<td>

~~**TSIA Enhancement and Success.** Funds appropriated above to Strategy D.1.7, TSIA Enhancement and Success, shall be used to establish a new online system for students to retrieve and send test results. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2020, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020~~.

Rationale: Rider is no longer required.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>III-65</td>
<td>

~~**Contingency for SB 16.**[1] Contingent on the enactment of Senate Bill 16 or similar legislation by the Eighty-sixth Legislature relating to the creation of a~~ **Peace Officer Loan Repayment Assistance Program**. ~~The Higher Education Coordinating Board is appropriated~~ $2,116,674 ~~137,003~~ and 1.0 FTE in fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ and $2,116,673 ~~4,096,344~~ and 2.0 FTE in fiscal year 2023~~2021~~ from General Revenue to ~~implement the provisions of the legislation.~~ Any unexpended balances at the end of fiscal year 2022~~2020~~ are appropriated for the same purpose for fiscal year 2023~~2021~~.

Rationale: Updating dates for FY22-23. Removes contingency language. Recommend adjusting biennial funding so that the program is funded equally in each year of the biennium. The additional FTE from the rider are already built into the THECB authorized FTE and there is no need to restate.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec. 22</td>
<td>III-265</td>
<td>

~~**Sec. 22. Ethics Policy.**~~

~~1. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended by an institution of higher education until its governing board has filed with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board an ethics policy which has been adopted by the board of regents. The ethics policy shall apply to the board of regents and its staff, the administration, staff, and faculty of the institutions under the board's governance.~~

~~2. The ethics policy adopted by each board of regents shall include specific provisions regarding sexual harassment.~~

Rationale: In 2017, a negotiated rulemaking committee identified this requirement as unnecessary. Institutions already post their ethics policies on their websites.

</td>
</tr>
</table>

Sec. 49	III-275	**Sec. 49. Community College Transfer Student Reporting Requirement.** All General Academic Institutions shall use their respective Education and General funds appropriated in this Act to develop and submit ~~an annual~~ <u>a biennial</u> report to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) that details the institution's goals to increase the number, success, and persistence of community college transfer students as measured by THECB. The report shall assess each institution's existing academic and technical transfer pathways, identify each institution's barriers to transfer, and define emerging issues. The report shall detail institution actions to serve current and future transfer students through local and regional articulation agreements with faculty collaboration, community college program enhancements, student outreach and advising, website information development, targeted financial aid, university student success programs, and degree program alignment. The THECB shall provide performance data by institution (application rates, admission rates, financial aid awarded, time-to-degree, and baccalaureate graduation rates) of transfer and native students by program completion at community colleges and universities during the preceding fiscal year<u>s</u>. The THECB shall conduct a comparative analysis of the institutional reports and the performance data. The THECB shall submit ~~an annual~~ <u>a biennial</u> report to the Legislature that evaluates actions to increase the number, success, and persistence of community college transfer students and make recommendations to meet state goals. The report shall be delivered to the House Appropriations Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor by November 1 of each <u>even-numbered</u> year. ***Rationale: In 2017, a negotiated rulemaking committee identified this requirement for modification to reduce the reporting burden on institutions.***

Agency code: **781**   Agency name:

Higher Education Coordinating Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2022	Excp 2023

	Item Name:	Restoration of Base Funding
	Item Priority:	1
	IT Component:	No
	Anticipated Out-year Costs:	Yes
	Involve Contracts > $50,000:	No
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:	02-01-01 Central Administration

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2022	Excp 2023
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	275,138	282,638
4000	GRANTS	37,956,457	35,946,558
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$38,231,595**	**$36,229,196**

METHOD OF FINANCING:

		Excp 2022	Excp 2023
1	General Revenue Fund	38,231,595	36,229,196
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$38,231,595**	**$36,229,196**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This item restores base funding amounts for FY22-23 to FY20-21 appropriated levels. The COVID-19 crisis has caused tremendous hardships for Texas students, colleges and universities, and our state's economy. The state will rely heavily on higher education institutions to accelerate the state's recovery, expand economic opportunities, and prepare a stronger, more resilient workforce to ensure the state's competitiveness into the future.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Because most Coordinating Board funding is in trusteed programs, the potential reduction in FY22-23 base funding will substantially impact major programs and operations of critical importance to students and families, IHEs, and our state economy. While support from the Governor's Emergency Education Fund (GEER) preserved the state's major financial aid programs in FY20-21, baseline funding would reduce the state's student financial aid programs by $57.5 million, reducing the number of awards by 13,500 across all sectors of higher education. A reduction in support for Graduate Medical Education (GME) Expansion Grants of $6.7 million would mean that 29 first-year residency positions will go unsupported at a time when access to healthcare has never been more imperative.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **781**

Agency name:

Higher Education Coordinating Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2022	Excp 2023

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :

This item restores base funding amounts for FY22-23 to FY20-21 appropriated levels. Prioritizing higher education and student achievement will be particularly important in the coming biennium. The COVID-19 crisis has caused tremendous hardships for Texas students, colleges and universities, and our state's economy. The state will rely heavily on higher education institutions to accelerate the state's recovery, expand economic opportunities, and prepare a stronger, more resilient workforce to ensure the state's competitiveness into the future.

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

2024	2025	2026
$37,230,350	$37,230,351	$37,230,351

Agency code: **781**   Agency name:

Higher Education Coordinating Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2022	Excp 2023
	Item Name: STUDENT FINANCIAL AID – STATE GRANT FUNDING		
	Item Priority: 2		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: Yes		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-03 Financial Aid Services		

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

4000	GRANTS	55,000,000	55,000,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$55,000,000**	**$55,000,000**

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	55,000,000	55,000,000
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$55,000,000**	**$55,000,000**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

As a new strategy within the agency's existing Affordability and Debt Goal, this funding would allow the Coordinating Board to direct additional aid to students within each higher education sector through existing need-based grant programs, using real-time student enrollment and financial need data to ensure Texas maintains the proportion of students in need supported by these programs. This funding would enable tens of thousands of students to stay on track to earn high-value credentials and would send a strong signal across the state and throughout the nation of the Legislature's continued commitment in a time when so many Texas students' educations and financial circumstances have been disrupted by COVID-19.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The COVID-19 pandemic has created significant growth in demand for the state's already oversubscribed student financial aid programs. Access to financial aid is a critical factor in whether students participate in higher education and stay on track to complete their credentials. Given the significant near-term economic uncertainty facing Texas students and their families, it is important the State maintain its commitment to need-based financial aid.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

| Agency code: | **781** | Agency name: | | |

Higher Education Coordinating Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2022	Excp 2023

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :

As a new strategy within the agency's existing Affordability and Debt Goal, this requested funding would allow the Coordinating Board effectively direct aid to students within each higher education sector, using real-time student enrollment and financial need data to ensure that the funds would be deployed efficiently and effectively. The agency would work in close consultation with state policymakers and IHEs to inform final allocations of these funds, using the existing grant allocation infrastructure for the state's three primary need-based grant programs: Toward EXcellence, Access, and Success (TEXAS) Grant, Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG), and the Tuition Equalization Grant (TEG).

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

2024	2025	2026
$55,000,000	$55,000,000	$55,000,000

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/9/2020**
TIME: **4:04:53PM**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name:

Higher Education Coordinating Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2022	Excp 2023
	Item Name: GradTX		
	Item Priority: 3		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: Yes		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-01 College Readiness and Success		

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

		Excp 2022	Excp 2023
4000	GRANTS	2,000,000	2,000,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**

METHOD OF FINANCING:

		Excp 2022	Excp 2023
1	General Revenue Fund	2,000,000	2,000,000
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This request will allow the agency to begin scaling GradTX engagement efforts across the state, to re-engage adult learners and support them in completing credentials of value and contributing to the state's economic recovery. This effort will synergize with changes underway to AdviseTX to scale this program statewide using virtual advising resources designed to help Texas high school students who have historically been less likely to enroll in and complete postsecondary credentials, and with new partnerships between the Coordinating Board and the Texas Workforce Commission.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Higher education will play a critical role in accelerating the state's economic recovery and ensuring future competitiveness by preparing skilled graduates for tomorrow's workforce. To do so effectively, we must rethink who is served by higher education, how we engage potential students, and how we support their path to attaining high-value credentials. Enrolling the large number of working adults in Texas with some college credit but no credential and supporting them in efficiently completing a high-value credential presents a tremendous near-term opportunity to add to our state's skilled workforce. The Coordinating has relaunched its GradTX initiative as a pilot in the Greater Houston region to specifically target and support this population.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **781**   Agency name:

Higher Education Coordinating Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2022	Excp 2023

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :

GradTX supports reskilling, upskilling, and graduating students with high-value credentials at a time where our state economy needs these graduates. Recent unemployment data shows that individuals with only high school diplomas or some college but no credential are more than twice as likely to file for unemployment than bachelor's degree holders. Economic data since the 2008 global financial crisis also shows an accelerated shift towards jobs that require at least some postsecondary education. To be competitive into the future, Texas must upskill and reskill our workforce to meet future workforce needs. Higher education institutions, employers, and Tri-Agency partners recognize re-enrolling the large number of working adults in Texas with some college credit but no credential and supporting them in efficiently completing a high-value credential presents a tremendous near-term opportunity to add to our state's skilled workforce.

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

2024	2025	2026
$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000

Agency code: **781**   Agency name:

Higher Education Coordinating Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2022	Excp 2023
	Item Name: Agy App Portfolio Modernization Prj		
	Item Priority: 4		
	IT Component: Yes		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: Yes		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-02 Information Resources		

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	2,000,000	2,000,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	2,000,000	2,000,000
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This funding will support the two most critical IT goals of the agency: to reduce risks to Coordinating Board data and systems from deliberate or unintentional misuse, and to increase the value of Coordinating Board IT assets to agency staff and external partners. The requested funding would support the completion of the agency's Legacy Application Portfolio Modernization Project, which will reduce maintenance costs while increasing IT security and user effectiveness. This funding will also initiate the agency's move to the cloud following industry best practices, which will greatly enhance the value of Coordinating Board data and IT assets.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The Coordinating Board's IT and data infrastructure is at the core of all agency efforts to partner with IHEs, policymakers, state agencies, and other stakeholders. The agency's data and applications are powerful tools to assist in the development, implementation, and evaluation of educational and training programs that will reshape how higher education meets the needs of students, families, and our state economy. However, additional investment is necessary to bring the agency's IT and data resources up to the necessary current standards of security, efficiency, and usability.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

PCLS_87R_781_589392

DESCRIPTION OF IT COMPONENT INCLUDED IN EXCEPTIONAL ITEM:

The agency's data and applications are powerful tools to assist in the development, implementation, and evaluation of educational and training programs that will reshape how higher education meets the needs of students, families, and our state economy. This funding will support the two most critical IT goals of the agency: to reduce risks to Coordinating Board data and systems from deliberate or unintentional misuse; and to increase the value of Coordinating Board IT assets to agency staff and external partners.

Agency code: **781**   Agency name:

Higher Education Coordinating Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2022	Excp 2023

IS THIS IT COMPONENT RELATED TO A NEW OR CURRENT PROJECT?

NEW

STATUS:

Currently $260,000 is appropriated for each year for this project.

OUTCOMES:

The requested funding would support the completion of the agency's Legacy Application Portfolio Modernization Project. The agency's application portfolio is composed of disparate and outdated applications that are costly to maintain, ineffective for users, and pose greater risks to IT security.

OUTPUTS:

This funding will support the two most critical IT goals of the agency: to reduce risks to Coordinating Board data and systems from deliberate or unintentional misuse; and to increase the value of Coordinating Board IT assets to agency staff and external partners.

TYPE OF PROJECT

Cloud Computing

ALTERNATIVE ANALYSIS

The agency will continue to work to modernize the IT infrastructure but this will take several years and places the agency's data at risk during this time.

ESTIMATED IT COST

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total Over Life of Project
$260,000	$260,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$500,000	$9,020,000

SCALABILITY

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total Over Life of Project
$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

FTE

2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :

This funding will support the two most critical IT goals of the agency: to reduce risks to Coordinating Board data and systems from deliberate or unintentional misuse; and

Agency code: **781**   Agency name:

Higher Education Coordinating Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2022	Excp 2023

to increase the value of Coordinating Board IT assets to agency staff and external partners. The requested funding would support the completion of the agency's Legacy Application Portfolio Modernization Project. The agency's application portfolio is composed of disparate and outdated applications that are costly to maintain, ineffective for users, and pose greater risks to IT security. In particular, this disjointed application portfolio presents an increased risk of accidental or intentional misuse of sensitive Coordinating Board data and operations.

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

2024	2025	2026
$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000

Agency code: **781**   Agency name:

Higher Education Coordinating Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2022	Excp 2023

Item Name:	Capitol Complex Move	
Item Priority:	5	
IT Component:	No	
Anticipated Out-year Costs:	No	
Involve Contracts > $50,000:	No	
Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:	02-01-03	Facilities Support

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

		Excp 2022	Excp 2023
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	0	1,202,252
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$0**	**$1,202,252**

METHOD OF FINANCING:

		Excp 2022	Excp 2023
1	General Revenue Fund	0	1,202,252
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$0**	**$1,202,252**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

While the Texas Facilities Commission will cover basic costs associated with interior build-out of the office space, this funding is needed for moving expenses associated with the relocation and the purchase of equipment, such as interior computer cabling, hallway lights and emergency signage, and badge readers for secure areas, necessary for agency operations and the safety and security of staff, stakeholders, and visitors.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The Coordinating Board is scheduled to relocate from current leased office space to a new Capitol Complex office building in Summer 2022. This move will provide benefit to the agency and our stakeholders by offering an improved venue for Board meetings and other convenings and closer proximity to legislators, IHE representatives, and other state agencies.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Code Description	Excp 2022	Excp 2023
Item Name: Restoration of Base Funding		
Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-1 Central Administration		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	275,138	282,638
4000 GRANTS	37,956,457	35,946,558
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$38,231,595**	**$36,229,196**
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 General Revenue Fund	38,231,595	36,229,196
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$38,231,595**	**$36,229,196**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Code Description	Excp 2022	Excp 2023
Item Name: STUDENT FINANCIAL AID – STATE GRANT FUNDING		
Allocation to Strategy: 1-1-3 Financial Aid Services		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
4000 GRANTS	55,000,000	55,000,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$55,000,000**	**$55,000,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 General Revenue Fund	55,000,000	55,000,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$55,000,000**	**$55,000,000**

Agency code:　**781**　　　Agency name:　**Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Code Description	Excp 2022	Excp 2023
Item Name:　　　　　GradTX		
Allocation to Strategy:　　1-1-1　　College Readiness and Success		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
4000　　GRANTS	2,000,000	2,000,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1　General Revenue Fund	2,000,000	2,000,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Code Description	Excp 2022	Excp 2023
Item Name: Agy App Portfolio Modernization Prj		
Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-2 Information Resources		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	2,000,000	2,000,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 General Revenue Fund	2,000,000	2,000,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Code Description	Excp 2022	Excp 2023
Item Name: Capitol Complex Move		
Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-3 Facilities Support		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	0	1,202,252
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$0**	**$1,202,252**
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 General Revenue Fund	0	1,202,252
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$0**	**$1,202,252**

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 9/9/2020
TIME: 4:06:42PM

Agency Code:	**781**		Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**

GOAL:	1	Coordination/Planning for Higher Education		
OBJECTIVE:	1	College Readiness and Success	Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	1	College Readiness and Success	Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3	

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2022	Excp 2023
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
4000	GRANTS	2,000,000	2,000,000
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	2,000,000	2,000,000
	Total, Method of Finance	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

GradTX

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 9/9/2020
TIME: 4:06:42PM

Agency Code:	**781**		Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**

GOAL:	1 Coordination/Planning for Higher Education		
OBJECTIVE:	1 College Readiness and Success	Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	3 Financial Aid Services	Service: 20 Income: A.2 Age: B.3	

CODE DESCRIPTION	**Excp 2022**	**Excp 2023**
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
4000 GRANTS	55,000,000	55,000,000
Total, Objects of Expense	**$55,000,000**	**$55,000,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 General Revenue Fund	55,000,000	55,000,000
Total, Method of Finance	**$55,000,000**	**$55,000,000**

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID – STATE GRANT FUNDING

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 9/9/2020
TIME: 4:06:42PM

| Agency Code: | **781** | | Agency name: | **Higher Education Coordinating Board** | | | |

GOAL: 2   Agency Operations

OBJECTIVE: 1   Agency Operations   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1   Central Administration   Service: 09   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2022	Excp 2023
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	275,138	282,638
4000	GRANTS	37,956,457	35,946,558
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$38,231,595**	**$36,229,196**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	38,231,595	36,229,196
	Total, Method of Finance	**$38,231,595**	**$36,229,196**

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Restoration of Base Funding

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/9/2020**

TIME: **4:06:42PM**

| Agency Code: | **781** | Agency name: | **Higher Education Coordinating Board** |

GOAL: 2 Agency Operations

OBJECTIVE: 1 Agency Operations   Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources   Service: 09   Income: A.2   Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	**Excp 2022**	**Excp 2023**
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total, Objects of Expense	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 General Revenue Fund	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total, Method of Finance	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Agy App Portfolio Modernization Prj

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 9/9/2020

TIME: 4:06:42PM

Agency Code:	**781**		Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**					

GOAL:	2 Agency Operations					
OBJECTIVE:	1 Agency Operations		Service Categories:			
STRATEGY:	3 Facilities Support	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3		

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2022	Excp 2023
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	0	1,202,252
Total, Objects of Expense	**$0**	**$1,202,252**
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 General Revenue Fund	0	1,202,252
Total, Method of Finance	**$0**	**$1,202,252**

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Capitol Complex Move

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/8/2020**
TIME : **4:11:01PM**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name **OOE / TOF / MOF CODE**	**Est 2020**	**Bud 2021**	**BL 2022**	**BL 2023**
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies				
1/1 Acquisition and Refresh of IT Infrastructure				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$126,000	$126,000	$126,000	$126,000
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 1	$126,000	$126,000	$126,000	$126,000
Subtotal OOE, Project 1	**$126,000**	**$126,000**	**$126,000**	**$126,000**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 1 General Revenue Fund	$73,800	$71,256	$72,529	$72,528
General CA 997 Other Funds, estimated	$52,200	$54,744	$53,471	$53,472
Rider CA 1 General Revenue Fund	$0	$0	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 1	$126,000	$126,000	$126,000	$126,000
Subtotal TOF, Project 1	**$126,000**	**$126,000**	**$126,000**	**$126,000**
Capital Subtotal, Category 5005	$126,000	$126,000	$126,000	$126,000
Informational Subtotal, Category 5005				
Total, Category 5005	**$126,000**	**$126,000**	**$126,000**	**$126,000**
7000 Data Center Consolidation				
2/2 Data Center Services				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$1,639,972	$1,831,621	$1,885,455	$2,227,453

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/8/2020**
TIME : **4:11:01PM**

Agency code: **781**

Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name **OOE / TOF / MOF CODE**				**Est 2020**	**Bud 2021**	**BL 2022**	**BL 2023**
	Capital Subtotal OOE, Project		2	$1,639,972	$1,831,621	$1,885,455	$2,227,453
	Subtotal OOE, Project	2		**$1,639,972**	**$1,831,621**	**$1,885,455**	**$2,227,453**
	TYPE OF FINANCING						
	Capital						
General CA	1 General Revenue Fund			$1,234,334	$1,234,333	$1,234,333	$1,234,333
General CA	997 Other Funds, estimated			$405,638	$597,288	$651,122	$993,120
	Capital Subtotal TOF, Project		2	$1,639,972	$1,831,621	$1,885,455	$2,227,453
	Subtotal TOF, Project	2		**$1,639,972**	**$1,831,621**	**$1,885,455**	**$2,227,453**
	Capital Subtotal, Category	7000		$1,639,972	$1,831,621	$1,885,455	$2,227,453
	Informational Subtotal, Category	7000					
	Total, Category	**7000**		**$1,639,972**	**$1,831,621**	**$1,885,455**	**$2,227,453**
9000 Cybersecurity							
	3/3 Cybersecurity Initiatives						
	OBJECTS OF EXPENSE						
	Capital						
General	2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER			$147,500	$67,500	$125,000	$125,000
	Capital Subtotal OOE, Project		3	$147,500	$67,500	$125,000	$125,000
	Subtotal OOE, Project	3		**$147,500**	**$67,500**	**$125,000**	**$125,000**
	TYPE OF FINANCING						
	Capital						
General CA	1 General Revenue Fund			$86,394	$38,172	$62,283	$62,283

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 9/8/2020
TIME: 4:11:01PM

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name **OOE / TOF / MOF CODE**		**Est 2020**	**Bud 2021**	**BL 2022**	**BL 2023**
General CA 997 Other Funds, estimated		$61,106	$29,328	$62,717	$62,717
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	3	$147,500	$67,500	$125,000	$125,000
Subtotal TOF, Project	3	**$147,500**	**$67,500**	**$125,000**	**$125,000**
4/4 Cybersecurity / Managed Security Services-DCS					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
<u>Capital</u>					
General 2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER		$112,500	$112,500	$95,000	$95,000
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	4	$112,500	$112,500	$95,000	$95,000
Subtotal OOE, Project	4	**$112,500**	**$112,500**	**$95,000**	**$95,000**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
<u>Capital</u>					
General CA 1 General Revenue Fund		$65,186	$65,186	$65,186	$65,186
General CA 997 Other Funds, estimated		$47,314	$47,314	$29,814	$29,814
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	4	$112,500	$112,500	$95,000	$95,000
Subtotal TOF, Project	4	**$112,500**	**$112,500**	**$95,000**	**$95,000**
Capital Subtotal, Category 9000		$260,000	$180,000	$220,000	$220,000
Informational Subtotal, Category 9000					
Total, Category 9000		**$260,000**	**$180,000**	**$220,000**	**$220,000**

9500 Legacy Modernization

5/5 Agency Application Portfolio Modernization Project
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/8/2020**
TIME :   **4:11:01PM**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Category Code / Category Name			Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name						
OOE / TOF / MOF CODE						
	Capital					
General	2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES		$260,000	$260,000	$260,000	$260,000
	Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	5	$260,000	$260,000	$260,000	$260,000
	Subtotal OOE, Project	5	**$260,000**	**$260,000**	**$260,000**	**$260,000**
	TYPE OF FINANCING					
	Capital					
General	CA 1 General Revenue Fund		$260,000	$260,000	$260,000	$260,000
	Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	5	$260,000	$260,000	$260,000	$260,000
	Subtotal TOF, Project	5	**$260,000**	**$260,000**	**$260,000**	**$260,000**
	Capital Subtotal, Category	9500	$260,000	$260,000	$260,000	$260,000
	Informational Subtotal, Category	9500				
	Total, Category	**9500**	**$260,000**	**$260,000**	**$260,000**	**$260,000**
	AGENCY TOTAL -CAPITAL		**$2,285,972**	**$2,397,621**	**$2,491,455**	**$2,833,453**
	AGENCY TOTAL -INFORMATIONAL					
	AGENCY TOTAL		**$2,285,972**	**$2,397,621**	**$2,491,455**	**$2,833,453**

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/8/2020**
TIME : **4:11:01PM**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	**Est 2020**	**Bud 2021**	**BL 2022**	**BL 2023**
METHOD OF FINANCING:				
Capital				
General 1 General Revenue Fund	$1,719,714	$1,668,947	$1,694,331	$1,694,330
General 997 Other Funds, estimated	$566,258	$728,674	$797,124	$1,139,123
Rider 1 General Revenue Fund	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total, Method of Financing-Capital	$2,285,972	$2,397,621	$2,491,455	$2,833,453
Total, Method of Financing	**$2,285,972**	**$2,397,621**	**$2,491,455**	**$2,833,453**
TYPE OF FINANCING:				
Capital				
General CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	$2,285,972	$2,397,621	$2,491,455	$2,833,453
Rider CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total, Type of Financing-Capital	$2,285,972	$2,397,621	$2,491,455	$2,833,453
Total,Type of Financing	**$2,285,972**	**$2,397,621**	**$2,491,455**	**$2,833,453**

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/8/2020**
TIME: **4:11:50PM**

Agency Code:	**781**	Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**
Category Number:	**5005**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.**
Project number:	**1**	Project Name:	**Acqstn & Rfrsh of IT Infrtrctr**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Per the agency's IT Replacement Plan, the agency strives to provide staff with cost effective technology equipment to help enhance business resiliency by connecting people, securing data, and automating processes in the evolving distributed work-model. The agency is also constantly seeking out new hardware and software technologies to improve not only staff productivity but also improve service delivery to external customers. Level funding of $252,000 for FY22-23 will allow the agency to continue these efforts and replace outdated desktop computers, laptop computers or tablets, and to upgrade the agency's video (Public meeting broadcasts), network and software infrastructure.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost $126,000 FY22-23 respectfully to meet on going project projection

Estimated Completion Date   On Going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		**2024**	**2025**
		0	0

Type of Financing   CA   CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life $0

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $0

Length of Financing/ Lease Period 0

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2022	**2023**	**2024**	**2025**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS		
REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: The 86th Legislature restored funding for this critical agency IT initiative. In conjunction with the funding restoration, the agency updated its ongoing IT Replacement Plan to reflect planned spending on network hardware PC, Laptop, Tablet, Printer, etc. The agency continues to keep its network infrastructure hardware and software current.

Project Location: Austin, Texas

Beneficiaries: This project benefits agency constituents including Texas Residents, colleges, universities and the citizens of Texas.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

The agency would not be able to effectively conduct business, and in some cases, would not be able to conduct any business without a responsive, reliable, and secure telecommunications network infrastructure. Electronic communication supported by this project is the basis for most of the operations of this agency. The planned and scheduled upgrading of the telecommunications infrastructure helps mitigate the risk of staff productivity loss due to network infrastructure outages .

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/8/2020**
TIME: **4:11:50PM**

Agency Code:	**781**	Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**
Category Number:	**7000**	Category Name:	**Data Center Consolidation**
Project number:	**2**	Project Name:	**Data Center Services**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) provides shared technology services in compliance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2054, Subchapter L, Statewide Technology Centers. DIR's Data Center Services (DCS) program provides its customers uninterrupted accessibility to data, while securing data citizens have entrusted to our customers. DCS has enabled its customers to leverage data center infrastructure and reduce State personnel allocated to IT operations so the Customers can focus on accomplishing their core missions and business functions. In addition to enhanced security of the state's IT infrastructure, DCS offers mainframe, server, network, data center operations, and bulk print/mail technology and services through a hybrid cloud model that leverages two regionally diverse state data centers and multiple cloud providers.

The DCS program serves 90 customers, including both 25 designated customers (state agencies that are legislatively mandated to use the DCS services) and 65 discretionary customers (state agency and other governmental entities who have opted to use the DCS services). DCS services are available for all Texas state agencies, colleges, and universities, and with the passage of Senate Bill 866 by the 83rd Legislature, DIR is authorized to offer data center services to local entities. These services include disaster recovery, backup, monitoring, security, storage, production control, data center network, architecture design, capacity management, operating system support, hardware refresh, and facilities.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost $1,885,455 in FY22 & $2,227,453 in FY23 to meet DCS projection

Estimated Completion Date   On Going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2024**	**2025**
	0	0

Type of Financing   CA   CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life   On Going

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $0

Length of Financing/ Lease Period   0

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2022	**2023**	**2024**	**2025**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	MOF_CODE	AVERAGE_AMOUNT

Explanation: Texas Government Code §2054.375, Subchapter L. Statewide Technology Centers requires DIR to manage a statewide data center consolidation and identify agencies for participation.

Project Location: Austin, Texas

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/8/2020**
TIME: **4:11:50PM**

Beneficiaries: DCS services are available for all Texas state agencies and universities. The DCS program currently serves 40 state agencies, 3 universities and 4 local governments.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

DCS contracts support all of the agency's daily information technology center operations, including all of the internal and external facing applications supporting staff, institutions of higher education and the general public.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/8/2020**
TIME: **4:11:50PM**

Agency Code:	**781**	Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**
Category Number:	**9000**	Category Name:	**Cybersecurity**
Project number:	**3**	Project Name:	**Cybersecurity Initiatives**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project funds cybersecurity initiatives at the agency that are outside of the scope of Data Center Service. The agency requires ongoing funding to provide for identity and access management improvements and other cybersecurity initiatives required to improve information security program maturity at the agency. Funding for this project was authorized by the 85R Legislature, it is requested that this funding be continued. THECB manages applications providing student loan processing, collection, and administration of reports from higher education institutions, management of loan repayment programs, and outreach to prospective higher education students. This includes critical loan repayment programs, grant programs, many other agency applications that require consistent integrated identity management. This project serves the agency mission to protect its confidential data pertaining to higher education to meet state and federal requirements including TAC 202 and Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act. As the pre-eminent source of higher education data in Texas and a provider of student loans, this serves to protect the millions of records the agency receives each quarter. A breach of the agency's data holdings would result in negative reputational and financial consequences, for the agency, the state, and the individuals whose records could be exposed.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost $125,000 FY22-23 respectfully to meet on going project projection

Estimated Completion Date   On Going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2024**	**2025**
	0	0

Type of Financing   CA   CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life   On Going

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $0

Length of Financing/ Lease Period   0

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2022	**2023**	**2024**	**2025**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	MOF_CODE	AVERAGE_AMOUNT

Explanation: This project funds cybersecurity initiatives from security assessments and initiatives required to improve information security maturity levels. This dedicated funding for cybersecurity initiatives protects operations funding for other critical needs. The agency's ability to meet its mission and goals could be compromised if this funding were not available.

Project Location: Austin, Texas

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/8/2020**
TIME: **4:11:50PM**

Beneficiaries: This project benefits agency constituents including Texas residents, colleges, universities and the citizens of Texas.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Security improvements contribute to implementation of the state's higher education plan providing additional assurance that privacy and confidentiality of account information and agency information resources are protected. The improvements will support the additional capacity required to meet the agency's goals enabling secure services to students, loan borrowers, and other constituents.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/8/2020**
TIME: **4:11:50PM**

Agency Code:	**781**	Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**
Category Number:	**9000**	Category Name:	**Cybersecurity**
Project number:	**4**	Project Name:	**Cybersecurity/Managed Security Srvc**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The continuation of this funding improves information security at the agency by providing funding for cybersecurity initiatives including but not limited to: vulnerability management, application security services, security incident & event management (SIEM), and acquisition of software and professional services for application scanning and incident response. All services and contracts will be acquired through the state Data Center Services program. This provides for continued operation and implementation of information security improvements identified by the agency's biennial information security assessments. This project does not increase agency FTE count and it serves to stabilize the agency information security staffing levels by providing managed services that permit agency staff to focus on cybersecurity duties at the agency level.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost $95,000 FY22-23 respectfully to meet on going project projections.

Estimated Completion Date   On Going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2024**	**2025**
	0	0

Type of Financing   CA   CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life   On Going

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $0

Length of Financing/ Lease Period   0

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2022	**2023**	**2024**	**2025**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS		
REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Security upgrades to the agency's IT infrastructure are required to improve maturity for information security areas identified by biennial security assessments. In 2017 DIR completed aspects of Managed Security Services making it a viable option for acquisition of these service through DCS. This funding also provides the agency a means to fund services needed for application security testing as required by HB8 and other security-related software subscriptions and professional services.

Project Location: Austin, Texas

Beneficiaries: This project benefits agency constituents including Texas residents, colleges, universities and the citizens of Texas.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/8/2020**
TIME: **4:11:50PM**

The funds will be allocated from agency spend to this DCS spend source to provide for ongoing funding of security-related initiatives. This project will maintain security initiatives that have extended from security program efforts in FY18/FY19 and FY20/21. The initiatives were pursued in an effort to address information security assessments from NTTData and AT&T.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/8/2020**
TIME: **4:11:50PM**

Agency Code:	**781**	Agency name:	**Higher Education Coordinating Board**
Category Number:	**9500**	Category Name:	**Legacy Modernization**
Project number:	**5**	Project Name:	**Agency App Portfolio Modernization**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Coordinating Board's IT and data infrastructure is at the core of all agency efforts to partner with institutions, policymakers, state agencies and other stakeholders. The agency's data and applications are powerful tools to assist in the development, implementation, and evaluation of educational and training programs that will reshape how higher education meets the needs of students, families, and our state economy.

The agency's application portfolio is composed of disparate and outdated applications that are costly to maintain, ineffective for users, and pose greater risks to IT security. An EIR was approved by the 86R Legislature for funding at half the requested amount which is $520,000 over a two-year period (FY20-FY21 at $260,000 per year), plus 1 contractor FTE. $520,000 funding for FY22-23 is needed to continue the legacy application portfolio modernization effort.

However, additional investment is necessary to bring the agency's IT and data resources up to the necessary current standards of security, efficiency, and usability. The agency is submitting an Exceptional Item Request of $4 million to support the two most critical IT goals of the agency: to reduce risks to Coordinating Board data and systems from deliberate or unintentional misuse; and to increase the value of Coordinating Board IT assets to agency staff and external partners.

This additional funding will also initiate the creation of a more modern, secure, and scalable cloud-based data infrastructure by initiating the agency's move to the cloud following industry best practices. The agency's move to the cloud will greatly enhance the value of Coordinating Board data and IT assets, especially by allowing the agency to redirect thousands of hours currently spent on server updates towards creating and maintaining safe user experiences that are more responsive and effective.

PLCS Tracking Key	PCLS_87R_781_589392
Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	$260,000 FY22-23 respectfully to meet on going project projections
Estimated Completion Date	On Going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2024**	**2025**
	0	0

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	0
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$0
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	0

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2022	**2023**	**2024**	**2025**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/8/2020**

TIME: **4:11:50PM**

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS		
REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: The THECB's existing application portfolio is complex, costly and not effective. The funds ($520,000 GR plus $4 million EIR request) will be used to introduce an agile, lean and productive cloud-based application portfolio that will greatly improve the agency's capacity to offer new cloud-based electronic services and applications and address some of the key security recommendations made by NTT Data and AT&T.

Project Location: Austin, Texas

Beneficiaries: This project benefits agency constituents including Texas residents, colleges, universities and the citizens of Texas.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

The funding for this project ($520,000 GR plus $4 million EIR) will be used to contract senior level development personnel through the DCS Managed Application Services (MAS) and to leverage the public cloud services offered by the DCS program. The agency's application platform is fully consolidated within the Data Center Services environment.

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

COMPARISON TO STATEWIDE HUB PROCUREMENT GOALS

A. Fiscal Year - HUB Expenditure Information

Statewide HUB Goals	Procurement Category	% Goal	HUB Expenditures FY 2018			Total Expenditures FY 2018	% Goal	HUB Expenditures FY 2019			Total Expenditures FY 2019
			% Actual	Diff	Actual $			% Actual	Diff	Actual $	
32.9%	Special Trade	32.9 %	0.0%	-32.9%	$0	$0	32.9 %	0.0%	-32.9%	$0	$50
23.7%	Professional Services	23.7 %	19.9%	-3.8%	$33,930	$170,544	23.7 %	0.0%	-23.7%	$0	$190,082
26.0%	Other Services	26.0 %	29.0%	3.0%	$260,788	$900,425	26.0 %	29.4%	3.4%	$315,417	$1,072,749
21.1%	Commodities	21.1 %	31.9%	10.8%	$418,642	$1,311,125	21.1 %	23.8%	2.7%	$339,052	$1,427,231
	Total Expenditures		**29.9%**		**$713,360**	**$2,382,094**		**24.3%**		**$654,469**	**$2,690,112**

B. Assessment of Fiscal Year - Efforts to Meet HUB Procurement Goals

Attainment:

The agency missed attaining the HUB procurement goal in the special trade category in fiscal year 2019 because work had to be done by the building's property management company 1200 East Anderson Partners and in 2018, we had no expenditures in this category.

In the professional services category, the agency missed attaining the HUB procurement goal in 2018 by -3.8% and by -23.7% in 2019. In 2019 we lost our HUB Subcontractor in this category but will continue to try and utilize HUB's but there is limited availability of vendors for certain types of contracts for this category .

The agency exceeded the HUB procurement goal in the other services category in 2018 by +3.00% and exceeded in 2019 by +3.4%.
The agency exceeded the HUB procurement goal in the commodity category in 2018 by +10.8% and exceeded in 2019 by +2.7%.

The Agency and HUB Coordinator have diligently increased the use of HUB's on all procurements regardless of dollar threshold amounts .

Applicability:

The "Heavy Construction" and "Building Construction" categories are not applicable in either Fiscal Year 2018 or 2019 because the agency did not have any strategies, programs, or expenditures related in these categories.

Factors Affecting Attainment:

The "Heavy Construction" and "Building Construction" categories are not applicable in either FY18 or FY19 because the agency did not have any strategies, programs, or expenditures related in these categories.

"Good-Faith" Efforts:

2018 Attended eight HUB events around the State & Attended more than three HUB advocacy group meetings

6.A. Historically Underutilized Business Supporting Schedule
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: **9/8/2020**
Time: **4:15:22PM**

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

2019 Attended six HUB events around the State & Attended more than four HUB advocacy group meetings
• Met with certified HUB vendors to ensure participation in the HUB program
• Educated/assisted HUBs and firms seeking certification and contacts.
• Solicited quotes from HUBs vendors even when not required by Statute & Boosted HUB participation
• We plan to aggressively continue the utilization of HUB's by giving them opportunities to bid even when not required by procurement law .
• Educated and assisted HUBs and firms seeking certification and contacts. Provided information, ideas, and guidance to interested HUBs to increase opportunities to do business with THECB and other state agy.
• Solicited quotes from HUBs vendors even when not required by Statute and boosted HUB participation
• Will continue the utilization of HUB's by giving them opportunities to bid . And issued 192 & 247,respectfully, contracts to certified active Texas HUBs

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
84.048.000 Voc Educ - Basic Grant					
5 - 1 - 2 CAREER/TECHNICAL EDUCATION PROGR	32,977,055	27,592,579	34,085,854	34,118,284	34,595,940
5 - 1 - 10 OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS	176,209	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$33,153,264**	**$27,592,579**	**$34,085,854**	**$34,118,284**	**$34,595,940**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$33,153,264**	**$27,592,579**	**$34,085,854**	**$34,118,284**	**$34,595,940**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
84.425.119 COV19 Education Stabilization Fund					
5 - 1 - 2 CAREER/TECHNICAL EDUCATION PROGR	0	0	175,000,000	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$0**	**$0**	**$175,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$0**	**$0**	**$175,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
SUMMARY LISTING OF FEDERAL PROGRAM AMOUNTS					
84.048.000 Voc Educ - Basic Grant	33,153,264	27,592,579	34,085,854	34,118,284	34,595,940
84.425.119 COV19 Education Stabilization Fund	0	0	175,000,000	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	$33,153,264	$27,592,579	$209,085,854	$34,118,284	$34,595,940
TOTAL , ADDL FED FUNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$33,153,264**	**$27,592,579**	**$209,085,854**	**$34,118,284**	**$34,595,940**
TOTAL, ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL CONCERNS/ISSUES

Assumptions and Methodology:

The estimate for Career and Technical Education (07-01-02, CFDA 84.048) reflects current the 70:30 secondary/postsecondary ratio of the Texas allocation and is based on Sec. 9 Authorization of Appropriations of the Strengthening Career and Technical Education for the 21st Century Act (Perkins V), enacted July 2018 and effective on July 1, 2019. Sec. 9 provides for increased federal funding levels over those authorized under Perkins IV.

$175 million in CARES Act - GEER funding was awarded to the THECB from the Governor's office. This funding will be utilized for TEXAS Grants/TEG/TEOG financial aid ($57 million); Emergency Educational Aid to students negatively impacted by COVID-19 ($46.5 million); Re-enrollment support for reskill & upskill ($46.5 million); Online Learning Support to develop open educational resources, learning analytics and digital learning clearinghouse ($10M) and data infrastructure relating to college advising, progress to credentials and educational and workforce data ($15M).

781 Higher Education Coordinating Board

CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
Potential Loss:					

Agency Code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2019	Exp 2020	Est 2021	Est 2022	Est 2023
666 **Appropriated Receipts**					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3740 Grants/Donations	1,616,755	3,008,156	2,189,384	1,378,084	1,378,084
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	1,616,755	3,008,156	2,189,384	1,378,084	1,378,084
Total Available	**$1,616,755**	**$3,008,156**	**$2,189,384**	**$1,378,084**	**$1,378,084**
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended, Budgeted, Requested	(1,616,755)	(3,008,156)	(2,189,384)	(1,378,084)	(1,378,084)
Total, Deductions	**$(1,616,755)**	**$(3,008,156)**	**$(2,189,384)**	**$(1,378,084)**	**$(1,378,084)**
Ending Fund/Account Balance	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

FY19: Common Application/Apply TX (1-1-1) $882,841; TWC Advise TX IO (1-1-1) $31,650; College American DE MATH (1-1-4) $2,000; Educational Research Center (1-1-5) $76,321; Texas Completes Data Support (1-1-5) $3,377; Gates (1-1-5) $33,101; Gates Foundation Emergency Aid (1-1-5) $25,625; Texas Grants (3-1-1) $144,364; Teach for Texas LRP (5-1-2) $179,250; St. David's Foundation LRP (6-1-9) $238,226.

FY20: Common Application/Apply TX (1-1-1) $755,500; TWC Advise TX IO Admin. (1-1-1) $949,350; University of Virginia TXT. (1-1-1) $43,042; College American DE MATH (1-1-4) $183,748; Educational Research Center (1-1-5)$199,896; TWC Advise TX IO (4-1-1) $876,620.

FY21: Common Application/Apply TX (1-1-1) $766,250; TWC Advise TX IO Admin. (1-1-1) $368,000; College American DE MATH (1-1-4)$92,874; Educational Research Center (1-1-5) $150,960; TWC Advise TX IO (4-1-1) $811,300.

FY22: Common Application/Apply TX (1-1-1) $766,250; College American DE MATH (1-1-4)$92,874; Educational Research Center (1-1-5)$150,960; TWC Advise TX IO (4-1-1) $368,000;

FY23: Common Application/Apply TX (1-1-1) $766,250; College American DE MATH (1-1-4)$92,874; Educational Research Center (1-1-5)$150,960; TWC Advise TX IO (4-1-1) $368,000

Agency Code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2019	Exp 2020	Est 2021	Est 2022	Est 2023

CONTACT PERSON:

Ken Martin

Agency Code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2019	Exp 2020	Est 2021	Est 2022	Est 2023
765 **Certificate Of Auth Fees, estimated**					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3509 Private Education Inst Fees	18,900	2,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	18,900	2,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Total Available	**$18,900**	**$2,000**	**$4,000**	**$4,000**	**$4,000**
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended, Budgeted, Requested	(18,900)	(2,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)
Total, Deductions	**$(18,900)**	**$(2,000)**	**$(4,000)**	**$(4,000)**	**$(4,000)**
Ending Fund/Account Balance	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Fees collected depend on the number of reviews requested by institutions.

CONTACT PERSON:

Ken Martin

Agency Code: **781** Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2019	Exp 2020	Est 2021	Est 2022	Est 2023
8012 Certi/Proprietary Fees, estimated					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3509 Private Education Inst Fees	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total Available	**$0**	**$1,000**	**$1,000**	**$1,000**	**$1,000**
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended, Budgeted, Requested	0	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
Total, Deductions	**$0**	**$(1,000)**	**$(1,000)**	**$(1,000)**	**$(1,000)**
Ending Fund/Account Balance	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Fees collected depend on the number of reviews requested by the institutions.

CONTACT PERSON:

Ken Martin

Date: 9/9/2020
Time: 3:42:34PM

Agency Code: **781** Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

LOWER DIVISION ACADEMIC COURSE GUIDE MANUAL (ACGM)

Statutory Authorization: Gov't. Code 2110.007
Number of Members: 18
Committee Status: Ongoing
Date Created: 5/07/2019
Date to Be Abolished:

Strategy (Strategies): 1-1-4 ACADEMIC QUALITY AND WORKFORCE

Advisory Committee Costs	**Expended Exp 2019**	**Estimated Est 2020**	**Budgeted Bud 2021**	**Requested BL 2022**	**Requested BL 2023**
Method of Financing					
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	2	2	2	2	2

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The ACGM Advisory Committee provides the Board with advice and recommendations regarding the addition, deletion, and modification of courses in the Lower Division Academic Course Guide Manual (ACGM).

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

CERTIFICATION ADVISORY COUNSEL

Statutory Authorization:	Texas Education Code Sect. 61.314
Number of Members:	6
Committee Status:	Ongoing
Date Created:	9/01/2018
Date to Be Abolished:	
Strategy (Strategies):	1-1-4 ACADEMIC QUALITY AND WORKFORCE

Advisory Committee Costs	**Expended** **Exp 2019**	**Estimated** **Est 2020**	**Budgeted** **Bud 2021**	**Requested** **BL 2022**	**Requested** **BL 2023**
Method of Financing					
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	2	2	2	2	2

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The Certification Advisory Council (CAC) is created to provide the Board with advice and recommendation(s) regarding standards and procedures to be used in carrying out the provisions of Texas Education Code, Chapter 61, Subchapter G, Regulation of Private Postsecondary Educational Institutions, primarily including standards and procedures related to certification of private postsecondary educational institutions that are nonexempt; assists the Commissioner in the examination of individual applications for Certificates of Authority; and performs other duties related to certification that the Board finds to be appropriate.

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Statutory Authorization:	Gov't. Code 2110.007
Number of Members:	12
Committee Status:	Ongoing
Date Created:	7/01/2019
Date to Be Abolished:	
Strategy (Strategies):	1-1-4 ACADEMIC QUALITY AND WORKFORCE

Advisory Committee Costs	**Expended Exp 2019**	**Estimated Est 2020**	**Budgeted Bud 2021**	**Requested BL 2022**	**Requested BL 2023**
Method of Financing					
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	2	2	2	2	2

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The Family Practice Residency Advisory Committee (FPRAC) is charged with making funding recommendations to the Board for the Family Practice Residency Program (FPRP) and related support programs. The committee and Family Practice Residency Program (FPRP) were established in 1977 by the Texas Legislature. The intent of the program is to increase the numbers of physicians selecting family practice as their medical specialty and to encourage those physicians to establish their practices in rural and underserved communities in Texas.

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

GRADUATE EDUCATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Statutory Authorization:	Gov't. Code 2110.007
Number of Members:	24
Committee Status:	Ongoing
Date Created:	9/01/2018
Date to Be Abolished:	
Strategy (Strategies):	1-1-4 ACADEMIC QUALITY AND WORKFORCE

Advisory Committee Costs	**Expended Exp 2019**	**Estimated Est 2020**	**Budgeted Bud 2021**	**Requested BL 2022**	**Requested BL 2023**
Method of Financing					
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	3	3	3	3	3

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The Graduate Education Advisory Committee (GEAC) advises agency staff and Board Members on procedures, issues, and long-range planning relating to graduate education.

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

WORKFORCE EDUCATION COURSE MANUAL

Statutory Authorization:	Gov't. Code 2110.007
Number of Members:	23
Committee Status:	Ongoing
Date Created:	9/01/2018
Date to Be Abolished:	
Strategy (Strategies):	1-1-4 ACADEMIC QUALITY AND WORKFORCE

Advisory Committee Costs	**Expended** **Exp 2019**	**Estimated** **Est 2020**	**Budgeted** **Bud 2021**	**Requested** **BL 2022**	**Requested** **BL 2023**
Method of Financing					
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	3	3	3	3	3

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The Workforce Education Course Manual (WECM) Advisory Committee provides the Board with advice and recommendation(s) regarding content, structure, currency and presentation of the Workforce Education Course Manual (WECM) and its courses. The WECM Advisory Committee also provides recommendations regarding field engagement in processes, maintenance, and use of the WECM; and assistance in identifying new programs of study, developments within existing programs represented by courses in the manual, vertical and horizontal alignment of courses within programs, and obsolescence of programs of study and courses.

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

APPLY TEXAS

Statutory Authorization:	Gov't. Code 2110.007
Number of Members:	26
Committee Status:	Ongoing
Date Created:	9/01/2018
Date to Be Abolished:	
Strategy (Strategies):	1-1-1 COLLEGE READINESS AND SUCCESS

Advisory Committee Costs	**Expended** **Exp 2019**	**Estimated** **Est 2020**	**Budgeted** **Bud 2021**	**Requested** **BL 2022**	**Requested** **BL 2023**
Method of Financing					
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	4	4	4	4	4

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The purpose of the Apply Texas Advisory Committee (ATAC) is to discuss and vote on changes that may be needed to the applications for the upcoming application cycle. The committee also addresses additional initiatives to strengthen student participation and access into higher education.

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

FINANCIAL AID

Statutory Authorization:	Gov't. Code 2110.007
Number of Members:	16
Committee Status:	Ongoing
Date Created:	11/01/2018
Date to Be Abolished:	
Strategy (Strategies):	1-1-3 FINANCIAL AID SERVICES

Advisory Committee Costs	Expended Exp 2019	Estimated Est 2020	Budgeted Bud 2021	Requested BL 2022	Requested BL 2023
Method of Financing					
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	4	4	4	4	4

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The Financial Aid Advisory Committee was created to provide the Board advice and recommendations regarding the development, implementation, and evaluation of state financial aid programs for college students. It also assists staff in the development of training materials for use by the Center for Financial Aid Information and others in informing students, parents, secondary education counselors, college personnel, members of appropriate community-based organizations, and others about financial aid opportunities for Texas students, including eligibility requirements and procedures for applying for financial aid. In addition, the committee shall provide insight on state financial aid program policies and procedures (e.g. eligibility, allocations, disbursement processes, etc.); review the collection, use, and reporting of data; and identify areas of research for consideration.

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

COMMUNITY AND TECHNICAL COLLEGES FORMULA

Statutory Authorization:	Gov't. Code 2110.007
Number of Members:	11
Committee Status:	Ongoing
Date Created:	8/01/2019
Date to Be Abolished:	
Strategy (Strategies):	1-1-5 STRATEGIC PLANNING AND FUNDING

Advisory Committee Costs	Expended Exp 2019	Estimated Est 2020	Budgeted Bud 2021	Requested BL 2022	Requested BL 2023
Method of Financing					
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	5	5	5	5	5

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The advisory committee is appointed by the Commissioner of Higher Education to review and revise the funding formulas used by the Governor and the Legislature for making appropriations to the community and technical colleges.

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

GENERAL ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS FORMULA

Statutory Authorization:	Gov't. Code 2110.007
Number of Members:	13
Committee Status:	Ongoing
Date Created:	8/01/2019
Date to Be Abolished:	
Strategy (Strategies):	1-1-5 STRATEGIC PLANNING AND FUNDING

Advisory Committee Costs	**Expended** **Exp 2019**	**Estimated** **Est 2020**	**Budgeted** **Bud 2021**	**Requested** **BL 2022**	**Requested** **BL 2023**
Method of Financing					
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	4	4	4	4	4

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The advisory committee is appointed by the Commissioner of Higher Education to review and revise the funding formulas used by the Governor and the Legislature for making appropriations to the general academic institutions.

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

HEALTH RELATED INSTITUTIONS FORMULA

Statutory Authorization:	Gov't. Code 2110.007
Number of Members:	11
Committee Status:	Ongoing
Date Created:	8/01/2019
Date to Be Abolished:	
Strategy (Strategies):	1-1-5 STRATEGIC PLANNING AND FUNDING

Advisory Committee Costs	Expended Exp 2019	Estimated Est 2020	Budgeted Bud 2021	Requested BL 2022	Requested BL 2023
Method of Financing					
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	4	4	4	4	4

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The advisory committee is appointed by the Commissioner of Higher Education to review and revise the funding formulas used by the Governor and the Legislature for making appropriations to the health-related institutions.

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

LEARNING TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Statutory Authorization: Gov't. Code 2110.007
Number of Members: 12
Committee Status: New
Date Created: 10/31/19
Date to Be Abolished:

Strategy (Strategies):   1-1-4   ACADEMIC QUALITY AND WORKFORCE

Advisory Committee Costs	Expended Exp 2019	Estimated Est 2020	Budgeted Bud 2021	Requested BL 2022	Requested BL 2023
Method of Financing					
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	7	7	7	7	7

Agency Code: **781**   Agency: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

Learning Technology Advisory Committee (LTAC) is charged with engaging in substantive policy research and discussion regarding the role that learning technology plays in Texas higher education, and providing advice and recommendations to the Board. The Committee also has the responsibility of reviewing distance education doctoral program proposals and providing recommendations to the Board.

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE						
4000	GRANTS	$0	$0	$175,000,000	$0	$0
TOTAL, OBJECTS OF EXPENSE		**$0**	**$0**	**$175,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING						
555	Federal Funds					
	CFDA 84.425.119, COV19 Education Stabilization Fund	$0	$0	$175,000,000	$0	$0
	Subtotal, MOF (Federal Funds)	$0	$0	$175,000,000	$0	$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE		**$0**	**$0**	**$175,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		**0.0**	**0.0**	**10.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
FUNDS PASSED THROUGH TO LOCAL ENTITIES (Included in amounts above)		**$0**	**$0**	**$175,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**
FUNDS PASSED THROUGH TO OTHER STATE AGENCIES OR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION (Not included in amounts above)		**$0**	**$0**	**$175,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**

USE OF HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDS

$175 million in CARES Act - GEER funding was awarded to the THECB from the Governor's office. This funding will be utilized for TEXAS Grants/TEG/TEOG financial aid ($57 million); Emergency Educational Aid to students negatively impacted by COVID-19 ($46.5 million); Re-enrollment support for reskill & upskill ($46.5 million); Online Learning Support to develop open educational resources, learning analytics and digital learning clearinghouse ($10M) and data infrastructure relating to college advising, progress to credentials and educational and workforce data ($15M).

6.G. HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART C - COVID-19 RELATED EXPENDITURES
Funds Passed through to Local Entities
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 9/9/2020
TIME: 8:19:48AM

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
METHOD OF FINANCE						
555 Federal Funds						
CFDA 84.425.119 COV19 Education Stabilization Fund						
9/1/2020		$0	$0	$175,000,000	$0	$0
Subtotal, CFDA 84.425.119		$0	$0	$175,000,000	$0	$0
Subtotal, MOF (Federal Funds)		$0	$0	$175,000,000	$0	$0
TOTAL		**$0**	**$0**	**$175,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**

6.G. HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART C - COVID-19 RELATED EXPENDITURES
Funds Passed through to State Agencies
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 9/9/2020
TIME: 8:19:48AM

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2019	Est 2020	Bud 2021	BL 2022	BL 2023
METHOD OF FINANCE						
555 Federal Funds						
FEDERAL FUNDS						
555 Federal Funds						
CFDA 84.425.119 COV19 Education Stabilization Fund						
Higher Education Coordinating Board		$0	$0	$175,000,000	$0	$0
Subtotal, CFDA 84.425.119		$0	$0	$175,000,000	$0	$0
Subtotal, MOF (Federal Funds)		$0	$0	$175,000,000	$0	$0
TOTAL		**$0**	**$0**	**$175,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**

6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

ESTIMATED GRAND TOTAL OF AGENCY FUNDS OUTSIDE THE 2020-21 GAA BILL PATTERN	$	815,632,582

Fund Name

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2020	$	330,737,808
Estimated Revenues FY 2020	$	252,847,855
Estimated Revenues FY 2021	$	259,682,866
FY 2020-21 Total	$	843,268,530
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2022	$	276,849,412
Estimated Revenues FY 2022	$	266,070,181
Estimated Revenues FY 2023	$	272,712,988
FY 2022-23 Total	$	815,632,582

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

The Hinson-Hazlewood College Student Loan Program is operated under the Texas Constitution, Article III, 50b-4, 50b-5, 50b-6 and 50b-7 and Texas Education Code 52.01-52.91 and 56.135. Texas Education Code section 52.17 requires an Interest and Sinking Fund reserve equal to the principal and interest coming due in the ensuing fiscal year. Statutory authority can also be found in Chapters 1207 and 1372 of the Texas Government Code.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

This method of calculation assumes that the THECB will issue bonds totaling $100 million in FY 2022 and $100 million in FY2023 to finance the Hinson-Hazlewood Loan Program. It also assumes there will be no annual increase in loans issued, and loan repayments and interest will increase at 4% annually. Finally, this estimate assumes that administrative costs will increase at 2% annually.

6.J. Summary of Behavioral Health Funding

Agency Code: 781

Agency: THECB	Prepared by: Lashelle Inman

Date:

								2020–21 Base		2022-23 Baseline Request		2022-23 Exceptional Items		Additional Information					
#	Program Name	Service Type (drop down)	Agency Strategies	Summary Description	Target Population(s)	Fund Type		FY 2020 Base	FY 2021 Base	FY 2022 Baseline Request	FY 2023 Baseline Request	FY 2022 Requested	FY 2023 Requested	2022-23 Requested for Mental Health Services	2022-23 Requested for Substance Abuse Services	2021 FTEs	2023 FTEs	Statewide Strategic Plan Strategies	Methodology / Notes
1	Texas Child Mental Health Care Consortium	MH Svcs - Other	HB1, Article III, Rider 58	Includes: Child Psychiatry Access Network (CPAN); Texas Child Health Access Through Telemedicine (TCHATT); Community Psychiatry Workforce Expansion (CPWE); Child and Adolescent Psychiatry Fellowships (CAP Fellowships); Research; Centralized Operations Support Hub & External Evaluation	Children and adolescents with behavioral health needs	GR		48,500,000	49,000,000	48,900,000	48,900,000	9,213,079	9,213,079	116,226,158	-			2.1.2., 2.2.1., 2.3.2., 2.4.1., 2.4.2, 5.2.3.	Services - 100% associated with mental health services. Please note that out of the $97,500,000 originally approved for TCMHCC, only $89,628,956 was planned for use in FY20/21 due to time needed to ramp up services / COVID impacts
						GR-D													
						FF													
						IAC													
						Other													
						Subtotal		48,500,000	49,000,000	48,900,000	48,900,000	9,213,079	9,213,079	116,226,158	-				
2	Texas Child Mental Health Care Consortium	Central Administration	HB1, Article III, Rider 58	Central Administration by UT System Administration. Provides overall administrative support for the TCMHCC. Includes an internal evaluation to assess reach and ability to achieve the intiatives intended goals.	Children and adolescents with behavioral health need	GR		1,000,000	500,000	600,000	600,000			1,200,000				2.1.2., 2.2.1., 2.3.2., 2.4.1., 2.4.2, 5.2.3.	100% of time spent supporting and overseeing TCMHCC services, which are 100% associated with mental health.
						GR-D													
						FF													
						IAC													
						Other													
						Subtotal		1,000,000	500,000	600,000	600,000	-	-	1,200,000	-				
3						GR													
						GR-D													
						FF													
						IAC													
						Other													
						Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
4						GR													
						GR-D													
						FF													
						IAC													
						Other													
						Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
5						GR													
						GR-D													
						FF													
						IAC													
						Other													
						Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
6						GR													
						GR-D													
						FF													
						IAC													
						Other													
						Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
						Total		49,500,000	49,500,000	49,500,000	49,500,000	9,213,079	9,213,079	117,426,158	-	0.0	0.0		

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021	Est 2022	Est 2023

Expanded or New Initiative: 1.Peace Officer Loan Repayment Pgm

Legal Authority for Item:

86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, Article IX-100, Section 18.60 and S.B.-16

Description/Key Assumptions (including start up/implementation costs and ongoing costs):

The purpose of the Peace Officer Loan Repayment Assistance Program is to encourage individuals who have completed at least 60 credit hours of postsecondary coursework to become peace officers in Texas for at least five years by providing up to $20,000 in educational loan repayment assistance over the five-year commitment period.

State Budget by Program: Peace Officer Loan Repayment Pgm

IT Component: No

Involve Contracts > $50,000:   No

Objects of Expense

Strategy: 5-1-15 PEACE OFFICER LOAN REPAYMENT PGM

			Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021	Est 2022	Est 2023
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES		$0	$94,943	$157,410	$157,410	$157,410
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS		$0	$1,424	$3,148	$7,396	$7,396
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES		$0	$37,281	$0	$0	$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE		$0	$3,355	$2,361	$2,361	$2,361
4000	GRANTS		$0	$0	$3,723,425	$1,896,590	$1,896,590
		SUBTOTAL, Strategy 5-1-15	**$0**	**$137,003**	**$3,886,344**	**$2,063,757**	**$2,063,757**
		TOTAL, Objects of Expense	**$0**	**$137,003**	**$3,886,344**	**$2,063,757**	**$2,063,757**

Method of Financing

GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS

Strategy: 5-1-15 PEACE OFFICER LOAN REPAYMENT PGM

			Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021	Est 2022	Est 2023
1	General Revenue Fund		$0	$137,003	$3,886,344	$2,063,757	$2,063,757
		SUBTOTAL, Strategy 5-1-15	**$0**	**$137,003**	**$3,886,344**	**$2,063,757**	**$2,063,757**
		SUBTOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS	**$0**	**$137,003**	**$3,886,344**	**$2,063,757**	**$2,063,757**
		TOTAL, Method of Financing	**$0**	**$137,003**	**$3,886,344**	**$2,063,757**	**$2,063,757**

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE)

	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021	Est 2022	Est 2023
Strategy: 5-1-15 PEACE OFFICER LOAN REPAYMENT PGM	0.0	1.5	2.4	2.4	2.4
TOTAL FTES	**0.0**	**1.5**	**2.4**	**2.4**	**2.4**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

	Exp 2019	**Bud 2020**	**Est 2021**	**Est 2022**	**Est 2023**

Expanded or New Initiative: 3. Physician Ed. Loan Repay. Program

Legal Authority for Item:

86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1,Article IX-89, Section 18.23 and H.B.-2261

Description/Key Assumptions (including start up/implementation costs and ongoing costs):

The Physician Education Loan Repayment Program was established in 1985 by the 69th Legislature and is authorized under TEC §§ 61.531- 61.540, Subchapter J. The primary purpose of the program is to encourage qualified physicians to practice medicine in a health professional shortage area designated by the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, and provide health care services to recipients under the medical assistance program authorized by the Texas Human Resources Code, Chapter 32, and to enrollees under the child health plan program authorized by the Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 62. Eligible recipients must hold a Full Physician License from the Texas Medical Board, providing medical services in a health professional shortage area to individuals enrolled in Medicaid, CHIP, Medicaid, or are uninsured, or to persons committed to a secure correctional facility. Participants may receive up to $180,000 over four years of eligible service. Administrative funding for the program is provided through Strategy A.1.3 - Financial Aid Services.

State Budget by Program: Physician Ed. Loan Repay. Program

IT Component: No

Involve Contracts > $50,000:   No

Objects of Expense

Strategy: 6-1-8 PHYSICIAN ED. LOAN REPAY. PROGRAM

		Exp 2019	**Bud 2020**	**Est 2021**	**Est 2022**	**Est 2023**
4000	GRANTS	$0	$2,670,078	$2,272,215	$2,272,215	$2,272,215
	SUBTOTAL, Strategy 6-1-8	**$0**	**$2,670,078**	**$2,272,215**	**$2,272,215**	**$2,272,215**
	TOTAL, Objects of Expense	**$0**	**$2,670,078**	**$2,272,215**	**$2,272,215**	**$2,272,215**

Method of Financing

GR DEDICATED

Strategy: 6-1-8 PHYSICIAN ED. LOAN REPAY. PROGRAM

		Exp 2019	**Bud 2020**	**Est 2021**	**Est 2022**	**Est 2023**
5144	Physician Ed. Loan Repayment	$0	$2,670,078	$2,272,215	$2,272,215	$2,272,215
	SUBTOTAL, Strategy 6-1-8	**$0**	**$2,670,078**	**$2,272,215**	**$2,272,215**	**$2,272,215**
	SUBTOTAL, GR DEDICATED	**$0**	**$2,670,078**	**$2,272,215**	**$2,272,215**	**$2,272,215**
	TOTAL, Method of Financing	**$0**	**$2,670,078**	**$2,272,215**	**$2,272,215**	**$2,272,215**

6.K. Part A Budgetary Impacts Related to Recently Enacted State Legislation Schedule
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/10/2020**
TIME: **4:01:40PM**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

	Exp 2019	**Bud 2020**	**Est 2021**	**Est 2022**	**Est 2023**

Expanded or New Initiative: 4. Child Mental Health Care Consortium

Legal Authority for Item:
86th Legislature, R.S., H.B.-1, GAA-CC, Article III-61, Rider 58, Section (b) Appropriation - Texas Child Mental Health Care Consortium

Description/Key Assumptions (including start up/implementation costs and ongoing costs):
The Child Mental Health Care Consortium was established by SB 11 (86R) to leverage the expertise and capacity of health-related institutions of higher education to address urgent mental health challenges and improve the mental health care system in Texas in relation to children and adolescents, and to enhance the state's ability to address mental health care needs of children and adolescents through collaboration of the state's health-related institutions of higher education. This budget strategy funds the grants and operations associated with the Consortium. The Consortium is composed of representatives from health-related institutions of higher education, the Health and Human Services Commission, the Coordinating Board, non-profit organizations that focus on mental health care and others. The consortium is administratively attached to the Coordinating Board for receiving and administering appropriations and other funds. Initiatives funded through this account include the Child Psychiatry Access Network, Texas Child Health Access Through Telemedicine, Community Psychiatry Workforce Expansion, and Child and Adolescent Psychiatry Fellowships.

State Budget by Program: Child Mental Health Care Consortium
IT Component: No
Involve Contracts > $50,000: No

Objects of Expense
  Strategy: 6-1-14 CHILD MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONSORTIUM

		Exp 2019	**Bud 2020**	**Est 2021**	**Est 2022**	**Est 2023**
4000	GRANTS	$0	$49,500,000	$49,500,000	$49,500,000	$49,500,000
	SUBTOTAL, Strategy 6-1-14	**$0**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**
	TOTAL, Objects of Expense	**$0**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**

Method of Financing
  GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS
  Strategy: 6-1-14 CHILD MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONSORTIUM

		Exp 2019	**Bud 2020**	**Est 2021**	**Est 2022**	**Est 2023**
1	General Revenue Fund	$0	$49,500,000	$49,500,000	$49,500,000	$49,500,000
	SUBTOTAL, Strategy 6-1-14	**$0**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**
	SUBTOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS	**$0**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**
	TOTAL, Method of Financing	**$0**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**	**$49,500,000**

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE)

	Exp 2019	**Bud 2020**	**Est 2021**	**Est 2022**	**Est 2023**
Strategy: 6-1-14 CHILD MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONSORTIUM	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL FTES	**0.0**	**1.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

6.K. Part B Summary of Costs Related to Recently Enacted State Legislation Schedule
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **9/10/2020**
TIME: **4:02:28PM**

Agency code: **781**   Agency name: **Higher Education Coordinating Board**

ITEM	EXPANDED OR NEW INITIATIVE	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021	Est 2022	Est 2023
1	Peace Officer Loan Repayment Pgm	$0	$137,003	$3,886,344	$2,063,757	$2,063,757
3	Physician Ed. Loan Repay. Program	$0	$2,670,078	$2,272,215	$2,272,215	$2,272,215
4	Child Mental Health Care Consortium	$0	$49,500,000	$49,500,000	$49,500,000	$49,500,000
Total, Cost Related to Expanded or New Initiatives		**$0**	**$52,307,081**	**$55,658,559**	**$53,835,972**	**$53,835,972**

METHOD OF FINANCING

		Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021	Est 2022	Est 2023
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		$0	$49,637,003	$53,386,344	$51,563,757	$51,563,757
GR DEDICATED		$0	$2,670,078	$2,272,215	$2,272,215	$2,272,215
Total, Method of Financing		**$0**	**$52,307,081**	**$55,658,559**	**$53,835,972**	**$53,835,972**

	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021	Est 2022	Est 2023
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENTS (FTES):	**0.0**	**2.5**	**2.4**	**2.4**	**2.4**

Agency Code: 781	Agency: Texas Higher Education Coordinatin	Prepared by: Financial Services													
Date:			**Amount Requested**												
			Project Category												
Project ID #	**Capital Expenditure Category**	**Project Description**	**New Construction**	**Health and Safety**	**Deferred Maintenance**	**Maintenance**	**2022-23 Total Amount Requested**	**MOF Code #**	**MOF Requested**	**Can this project be partially funded?**	**Requested in Prior Session?**	**Value of Existing Capital Projects**	**Estimated Debt Service (If Applicable)**	**Debt Service MOF Code #**	**Debt Service MOF Requested**
1	2009	While the Texas Facilities Commission will cover basic costs associated with interior build-out of the office space, this funding is needed for moving expenses associated with the relocation and the purchase of equipment, such as interior computer cabling, hallway lights and emergency signage, and badge readers for secure areas, necessary for agency operations and the safety and security of staff, stakeholders, and visitors.	X				$ 1,202,252	0001	GR	No	No	$ -	$ -	0	0